

Specifications Manual

Water Tower Domestic Cold Water Pump Upgrades

Issued for Bids

Owner Project No. P0056965



PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 October 14, 2025

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

Division	Section Title		
DIVISION	Occion nic		

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

Facility Services Subgroup

20 0500 20 0510 20 0516 20 0519 20 0529 20 0547	METERS AND GAGES HANGERS AND SUPPORTS MECHANICAL VIBRATION CONTROLS MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION
	P - PLUMBING GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING
	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING
23 0933	B - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) TEMPERATURE CONTROLS HYDRONIC PUMPS
	S - ELECTRICAL
26 0010 26 0519	ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
26 0526 26 0529	GROUNDING AND BONDING HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
	RACEWAYS AND BOXES
20 0000	LLEO INIOAL IDENTIFICATION

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC - 1

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 20 0500 - MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PARI 1-	GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	SUMMARY
1.3	INDUSTRY STANDARDS
1.4	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.6	CODES, PERMITS AND FEES
1.7	DRAWINGS
1.8	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS
1.9	INSPECTION OF SITE
1.10	ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL
1.11	SUBMITTALS
1.12	COORDINATION DRAWINGS
	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS
	RECORD DRAWINGS
	INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL
	WARRANTY
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)
PART 3 -	EXECUTION
3.1	MECHANICAL DEMOLITION WORK
3.2	WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS
3.3	TEMPORARY SERVICES
3.4	WORK INVOLVING OTHER TRADES
3.5	ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE
0.0	7.00EL 17.010E L 1.00EBUILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes mechanical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 01 Specification Sections.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
 - 1. AABC Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.
 - AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; www.transportation.org.
 - 3. ABMA American Bearing Manufacturers Association; www.americanbearings.org.
 - 4. ABMA American Boiler Manufacturers Association; www.abma.com.
 - 5. AGA American Gas Association; www.aga.org.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- AHRI Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (The); www.ahrinet.org.
- 7. AMCA Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
- 8. ANSI American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
- 9. ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; www.ashrae.org.
- 10. ASME ASME International; (American Society of Mechanical Engineers); www.asme.org.
- 11. ASSE American Society of Sanitary Engineering; www.asse-plumbing.org.
- 12. ASTM ASTM International; www.astm.org.
- 13. AWS American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
- 14. AWWA American Water Works Association; www.awwa.org.
- 15. CDA Copper Development Association; www.copper.org.
- 16. CGA Compressed Gas Association; www.cganet.com.
- 17. CISPI Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; www.cispi.org.
- 18. CSA CSA International; (Formerly: IAS International Approval Services); www.csa-international.org.
- 19. CSI Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csiresources.org.
- 20. CTI Cooling Technology Institute; (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute); www.cti.org.
- 21. FM Approvals FM Approvals LLC; www.fmglobal.com.
- 22. HI Hydraulic Institute; www.pumps.org.
- 23. ICC International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
- 24. IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
- 25. IGSHPA International Ground Source Heat Pump Association; www.igshpa.okstate.edu.
- 26. Intertek Intertek Group; (Formerly: ETL SEMCO; Intertek Testing Service NA); www.intertek.com.
- 27. MSS Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.; www.mss-hq.org
- 28. NADCA National Air Duct Cleaners Association; www.nadca.com.
- 29. NAIMA North American Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.naima.org.
- 30. NEBB National Environmental Balancing Bureau: www.nebb.org.
- 31. NECA National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
- 32. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
- 33. NETA InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
- 34. NFPA National Fire Protection Association; www.nfpa.org.
- 35. NSF NSF International; www.nsf.org.
- 36. NSPE National Society of Professional Engineers; www.nspe.org.
- 37. SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
- 38. STI Steel Tank Institute; www.steeltank.com.
- 39. TEMA Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.tema.org.
- 40. UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.
- 41. USGBC U.S. Green Building Council; www.usgbc.org.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
 - Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Systems Components Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test and leave ready for operation the mechanical systems as specified and as indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. In the event of inconsistencies or disagreements within the Construction Documents bids shall be based on the most expensive combination of quality and quantity of the work indicated.
- B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of ASHRAE, NFPA, SMACNA and UL, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Notify the Architect/Engineer in writing before submitting a proposal should any changes in Drawings or Specifications be required to conform to the above codes, rules or regulations.
 - If the Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without notice to A/E, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising from corrective measures.
- C. Source Limitations: Obtain equipment and other components of the same or similar systems through one source from a single manufacturer.
- D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.
- E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.
- F. Sequence and Schedule: Perform work to avoid interference with the work of other trades. Remove and relocate work which in the opinion of the Owner's Representatives causes interference.
- G. Labeling Requirement for Packaged Equipment: Electrical panels on packaged mechanical equipment shall bear UL label or label of other Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) (Intertek, CSA, etc.).

1.6 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for Mechanical Work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All Work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.
- B. Rules of local utility companies shall be complied with. Check with each utility company supplying service to the installation and determine all devices including, but not limited to, all valves, meter boxes, and meters which will be required and include the cost of all such items in proposal.
- C. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the drawings and/or specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the drawings and/or specifications shall govern.
- D. Refer to Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping" for purchase and installation of potable water meters.

1.7 DRAWINGS

A. The drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, piping and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Examine the drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly. Provide fittings, valves, and accessories as required to meet actual conditions.
- C. Deviations from the drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.
- D. The Architectural and Structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, Mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to Mechanical Trades and Electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to Electrical Trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.
- E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

1.8 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. Equipment: All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of plumbing, heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment and shall be the manufacturer's latest design.
- B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, piping, sheet metal, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid.
- C. All package unit equipment and skid mounted mechanical components that are factory assembled shall meet, in detail, the products named and specified within each section of the Mechanical and Electrical Specifications.
- D. Changes Involving Electrical Work: The design of the mechanical systems is based on the equipment scheduled on the Drawings. Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified with no additional cost to project. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.
 - Where equipment changes are made that involve additional Electrical Work (larger size motor, additional wiring of equipment, etc.) the Mechanical Trades involved shall compensate the Electrical Trades for the cost of the additional Work required.

1.9 INSPECTION OF SITE

- A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.
- B. No contract sum adjustments or contract time extensions will be made for Contractor claims arising from conditions which were or could have been observable, ascertainable or reasonably foreseeable from a site visit or inquiry into local conditions affecting the execution of the work.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.10 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

- A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be submitted for review prior to bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 01 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.
 - Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.
 - 2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, piping, sheet metal, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.
- B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid, but will not affect the awarding of the contract.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit project specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 01.
- B. Prepare shop drawings to scale for the Architect/Engineer for review. Equipment and material submittals required are indicated in the Mechanical; Fire Suppression; Plumbing; and Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Sections. Refer to Division 01 for submittal quantities.
- C. All submittals shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items. Plumbing fixture submittals shall be submitted as one package including all fixtures intended to be used for this project. Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned "Rejected". Submit shop drawing with identification mark number or symbol numbers as specified or scheduled on the Mechanical Drawings.
- D. All submittals shall be project specific. Standard detail drawings and schedule not clearly indicating which data is associated with this Project will be returned "Rejected".
- E. Shop drawings shall be reviewed by the Mechanical Contractor for completeness and accuracy prior to submitting to the Architect/Engineer for review. The shop drawings shall be dated and signed by the Mechanical Contractor prior to submission.
- F. No equipment shall be shipped from stock or fabricated until shop drawings for them have been reviewed by the Architect/Engineer. Review is only for general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Any action indicated is subject to the requirement of the plans and specifications.
 - 1. By the review of shop drawings, the Architect/Engineer does not assume responsibility for actual dimensions or for the fit of completed work in position, nor does such review relieve Mechanical Trades of full responsibility for the proper and correct execution of the work required.
 - 2. Contractor is responsible for:
 - a. Dimensions, which shall be confirmed and correlated at the job site.
 - b. Fabrication processes and techniques of construction.
 - c. Quantities
 - d. Coordination of Contractor's work with all other trades.
 - e. Satisfactory performance of Contractor's work.
 - f. Temporary aspects of the construction process.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- G. Submit detailed shop drawings of piping systems showing pipe routing and types and locations of all pipe hangers.
- H. If deviations (not substitutions) from Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such deviations, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons therefore, shall be submitted with the submittal for approval.

1.12 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Submit project specified coordination drawings for review in compliance with Division 01 Specification Sections.

1.13 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

- A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 01 Specification Sections.
- B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all mechanical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. One copy of all manuals shall be furnished for Owner. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75 percent complete.
- C. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:
 - PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.
 - a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
 - b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
- D. Operation and maintenance instructional manuals shall be submitted a minimum of four (4) weeks prior to functional testing.
- E. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all mechanical systems including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Routine maintenance procedures.
 - 2. Lubrication chart listing all types of lubricants to be used for each piece of equipment and the recommended frequency of lubrication.
 - 3. Trouble-shooting procedures.
 - 4. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
 - 5. Submittals.
 - 6. Recommended spare parts lists.
 - 7. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.
 - 8. System schematic drawings.

1.14 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 01.
- B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media or vellum which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new mechanical work.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer and Owner at their request.

1.15 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

- A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of mechanical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 24 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided for each building. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.
- B. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, perform instructions for other seasons within six months.
- C. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- D. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each mechanical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.
- E. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.

1.16 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 01 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the mechanical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner's satisfaction, any part of this mechanical installation which becomes defective within a period of one year (unless specified otherwise in other Mechanical; Fire Suppression; Plumbing; or Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship or failure to follow the contract documents.
- B. File with the Owner any and all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION WORK

- A. All demolition of existing mechanical equipment and materials shall be done by the Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, existing piping, pumps, ductwork, supports and equipment where such items are not required for the proper operation of the modified system.
- B. Include draining of piping systems where required for demolition, modification of, or connection to existing systems.
- C. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this Work.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- D. Unless specifically noted to the contrary, removed materials shall not be reused in the work. Salvaged materials that are to be reused shall be stored safe against damage and turned over to the appropriate trade for reuse. Salvaged materials of value that are not to be reused shall remain the property of the Owner unless such ownership is waived. Remove items from the systems and turn over to the Owner in their condition prior to removal. The Owner shall move and store these materials. Items on which the Owner waives ownership shall become the property of the Contractor, who shall remove and legally dispose of same, away from the premises.
- E. Work that has been cut or partially removed shall be protected against damage until covered by permanent construction.
- F. Clean and flush the interior and exterior of all existing relocated equipment and its related piping, valves, and accessories that are to be reused of all mud, debris, pipe dope, oils, welding slag, loose mill scale, rust and other extraneous material so that the existing equipment and all accessories can be repainted and repaired as required to place in first-class working condition.
- G. Where existing equipment is to be removed, cap piping under floor, behind face of wall, above ceiling or at mains. Cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
- H. Cap ductwork and cap piping immediately adjacent to demolition as soon as demolition commences in order to allow existing systems to remain in operation.
 - 1. Cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - 2. Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.

3.2 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. The Owner will provide access to existing buildings as required. Access requirements to occupied buildings shall be identified on the project schedule. The Contractor, once Work is started in the existing building, shall complete same without interruption so as to return work areas as soon as possible to Owner.
- B. Adequately protect and preserve all existing and newly installed Work. Promptly repair any damage to same at Contractor's expense.
- C. Consult with the Owner's Representative as to the methods of carrying on the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operation any more than absolutely necessary. Accordingly, all service lines shall be kept in operation as long as possible and the services shall only be interrupted at such time as will be designated by the Owner's Representative.
- D. Prior to starting work in any area, obtain approval for doing so from a qualified representative of the Owner who is designated and authorized by the Owner to perform testing and abatement, if necessary, of all hazardous materials including but not limited to, asbestos. The Contractor shall not perform any inspection, testing, containment, removal or other work that is related in any way whatsoever to hazardous materials under the Contract.

3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES

- A. Provide temporary service as described in Division 01.
- B. The existing building will be occupied during construction. Maintain mechanical services and provide necessary temporary connections and their removal at no additional cost to the Owner.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.4 WORK INVOLVING OTHER TRADES

A. Certain items of equipment or materials specified in the Mechanical Division may have to be installed by other trades due to code requirements or union jurisdictional requirements. In such instances, the Contractor shall complete the work through an approved, qualified subcontractor and shall include the full cost for same in proposal.

3.5 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE

- A. Upon successful completion of start-up and recalibration, but prior to building acceptance, substantial completion and commencement of warranties, the Architect/Engineer shall be requested in writing to observe the satisfactory operation of all mechanical control systems.
- B. The Contractor shall demonstrate operation of equipment and control systems, including each individual component, to the Owner and Architect/Engineer.
- C. After correcting all items appearing on the punch list, make a second written request to the Owner and Architect/Engineer for observation and approval.
- D. After all items on the punch list are corrected and formal approval of the mechanical systems is provided by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall indicate to the Owner in writing the commencement of the warranty period.
- E. Operation of the following systems shall be demonstrated:
 - 1. Pumping Systems.
 - 2. Variable Frequency Controllers
 - 3. Temperature Controls.
- F. For systems requiring seasonal operation, demonstrate system performance within six months when weather conditions are suitable.

END OF SECTION 20 0500

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 20 0510 - BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1-	GENERAL	
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	SUMMARY	2
1.3	DEFINITIONS	2
1.4	SUBMITTALS	2
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE	3
1.6	DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	
1.7	COORDINATION	
	PRODUCTS	
2.1	MANUFACTURERS	
2.2	PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS	
2.3	JOINING MATERIALS	4
2.4	PIPE THREAD COMPOUNDS	
2.5	TRANSITION FITTINGS	
2.6	DIELECTRIC FITTINGS	
2.7	MODULAR MECHANICAL SEALS	
2.8	SLEEVES	8
2.9	ESCUTCHEONS	8
	GROUT	
2.11	EPOXY BONDING COMPOUND	(
2.12	LEAK DETECTOR SOLUTION	(
DADT 2	EXECUTION	,
	PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS	5
3.1		
3.2	PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION	
3.3	ACCESS DOORS	
3.4	EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS	
3.5	PIPING CONNECTIONS	14
3.6	EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS	
3.7	PAINTING	
3.8	ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES	
3.9	EPOXY BONDING TO EXISTING MATERIALS	
	JACKING OF PIPE	
	ERECTION OF WOOD SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES	
3.12	GROUTING	16
	CUTTING, CORING AND PATCHING	
3.14	FLASHING	16
3.15	LUBRICATION	16
3 16	CLEANING	17

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping" for flushing and cleaning of potable water piping.
 - 3. Division 23 Section "Piping Systems Flushing and Chemical Cleaning" for flushing and cleaning of HVAC piping.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes mechanical materials and installation methods common to mechanical piping systems, sheet metal systems and equipment. This section supplements all other Division 20, 21, 22, and 23 Mechanical Sections, and Division 01 Specification Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.
- B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.
- D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.
- E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.
- F. The following are industry abbreviations for plastic materials:
 - 1. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.
 - 2. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.
 - 3. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
 - 4. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.
 - 5. RTRF: Reinforced thermosetting resin (fiberglass) fittings.
 - RTRP: Reinforced thermosetting resin (fiberglass) pipe.
- G. The following are industry abbreviations for rubber materials:
 - 1. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
 - 2. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Transition fittings.
 - Dielectric fittings.
 - 3. Mechanical sleeve seals.
 - 4. Escutcheons.
- B. Welding certificates.
- C. Brazing Certificates: As required by ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, or AWS B2.2.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- B. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping System Components and Related Materials," for plastic, potable domestic water piping and components. Include marking "NSF-pw" on piping.
- C. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," for potable domestic water piping and components.
- D. Comply with NSF 372, "Drinking Water System Components Lead Content" for potable domestic water piping and components.
- E. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
- F. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."
 - Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
 - Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.
- G. Brazing: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications," or AWS B2.2, "Standard for Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification."
- H. Soldering: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS B2.3/2.3M, "Specification for Soldering Procedure and Performance Qualification."
- I. Installer Qualifications:
 - 1. Installers of Grooved Components: Installers shall be certified by the grooved component manufacturer as having been trained and qualified to join piping with grooved couplings, fittings, and specialties.
 - 2. Installers of Pressure-Sealed Joints: Installers shall be certified by the pressure-seal joint manufacturer as having been trained and qualified to join piping with pressure-seal pipe couplings and fittings.
 - 3. Fiberglass Pipe and Fitting Installers: Installers of RTRF and RTRP shall be certified by the manufacturer of pipes and fittings as having been trained and qualified to join fiberglass piping with manufacturer-recommended adhesive.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Storage and Protection: Provide adequate weather protected storage space for all mechanical equipment and materials deliveries to the job site. Storage locations will be designated by the Owner's Representative. Equipment stored in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.
 - 1. Protect equipment and materials from theft, injury or damage.
 - 2. Protect equipment outlets, pipe and duct openings with temporary plugs or caps.
 - 3. Materials with enamel or glaze surface shall be protected from damage by covering and/or coating as recommended in bulletin "Handling and Care of Enameled Cast Iron Plumbing Fixtures", issued by the Plumbing Fixtures Manufacturer Association, and as approved.
 - 4. Electrical equipment furnished by Mechanical Trades and installed by the Electrical Trades: Turn over to Electrical Trades in good condition, receive written confirmation of same.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 5. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
- 6. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations. Coordinate with other trades to ensure accurate locations and sizes of mechanical spaces, chases, slots, shafts, recesses and openings.
- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.
- C. Install Work to avoid interference with work of other trades including, but not limited to, Architectural and Electrical Trades. Remove and relocate any work that causes an interference at Contractor's expense.
- D. Coordinate requirements for and provide access panels and doors for mechanical items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."
- E. The mechanical trades shall be responsible for all damage to other work caused by their work or through the neglect of their workers.
 - 1. All patching and repair of any such damaged work shall be performed by the trades which installed the work. The cost shall be paid by the Mechanical Trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

- A. Refer to individual Division 21, 22, and 23 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.
- B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to individual Division 21, 22, and 23 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.
- B. Unions: Pipe Size 2 Inches and Smaller:
 - 1. Ferrous pipe: Malleable iron ground joint type unions.
 - 2. Unions in galvanized piping system shall be galvanized.
 - 3. Copper tube and pipe: Bronze unions with soldered joints.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- C. Flanges: Pipe Sizes 2-1/2 Inch and Larger:
 - 1. Ferrous pipe: Standard weight, forged steel weld neck flanges.
 - 2. Copper tube and pipe: Slip-on bronze flanges.
- D. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.
 - 1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.
 - a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
 - b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
 - AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated. Square head bolts and nuts are not acceptable.
- F. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free, antimony-free, silver-bearing alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- H. Brazing Filler Metals: Alloys meeting AWS A5.8.
 - 1. Use Type BcuP Series, silver-bearing, copper-phosphorus alloys for joining copper or bronze socket fittings with copper pipe. Flux is prohibited unless used with bronze fittings.
 - 2. Use Type Bag Series, cadmium-free silver alloys for joining copper with steel, stainless steel, or other ferrous alloys.
- I. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.
- J. Welding Materials: Comply with Section II, Part C, of ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and for chemical analysis of pipe being welded.
- K. Solvent Cements for Joining CPVC Piping and Tubing: ASTM F 493.
- L. Solvent Cements for Joining PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.
- M. Solvent Cements for Joining ABS Piping: ASTM D 2235.
- N. Solvent Cements for Joining PVC to ABS Piping Transition: ASTM D 3138.
- O. Fiberglass Pipe Adhesive: As furnished or recommended by pipe manufacturer.

2.4 PIPE THREAD COMPOUNDS

- A. Pipe thread compounds for the fluid service compatible with piping materials provided.
- B. Compounds for potable water service and similar applications acceptable to U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) or Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Compounds containing lead are prohibited.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- C. Inorganic zinc-rich coatings or corrosion inhibited proprietary compounds for galvanized carbon steel systems to coat raw carbon steel surfaces, in lieu of subsequent painting.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Carboline "Carbo-Zinc 12."
 - b. Tnemec.
 - c. Koppers.
- Graphite and oil or proprietary corrosion inhibited compounds suitable for system temperatures for steam or condensate.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. WKM; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc., Key "Graphite Paste."
 - b. Other approved.
- E. Use tetrafluoroethylene (Teflon) tape 2 to 3 mils thick for natural gas system threaded joints.
 - Manufacturers:
 - a. Cadillac Plastic.
 - b. Permacel.
 - c. Other approved.

2.5 TRANSITION FITTINGS

- A. AWWA Transition Couplings: Same size as, and with pressure rating at least equal to and with ends compatible with, piping to be joined.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co.
 - b. Dresser Industries, Inc.; DMD Div.
 - c. Ford Meter Box Company, Incorporated (The); Pipe Products Div.
 - d. JCM Industries.
 - e. Smith-Blair, Inc.
 - f. Viking Johnson.
 - 2. Underground Piping NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Manufactured fitting or coupling.
 - 3. Underground Piping NPS 2 and Larger: AWWA C219, metal sleeve-type coupling.
 - 4. Aboveground Pressure Piping: Pipe fitting.
- B. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings: CPVC and PVC one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. IPEX Inc. (formerly Eslon Thermoplastics).
- C. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Adaptors: One-piece fitting with manufacturer's SDR 11 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Thompson Plastics, Inc.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions: MSS SP-107, CPVC and PVC four-part union. Include brass end, solvent-cement-joint end, rubber O-ring, and union nut.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. NIBCO INC.
 - b. NIBCO, Inc.; Chemtrol Div.
- E. Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground Nonpressure Drainage Piping: ASTM C 1173 with elastomeric sleeve, ends same size as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant metal band on each end.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co.
 - b. Fernco, Inc.
 - c. Mission Rubber Company.
 - d. Plastic Oddities. Inc.
 - e. Can-Tex Industries Division of Harsco Corp. "CT-Adaptors".
 - f. Joint Inc., "Caulder".

2.6 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.
- B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- C. Brass Unions, Brass Nipples, Brass Couplings: For systems up to 286 deg F.
- D. Dielectric-Flange Kits: Include full-face- or ring-type neoprene or phenolic gasket, phenolic or polyethylene bolt sleeves, phenolic washers, and steel backing washers.
 - Manufacturers:
 - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - b. Calpico, Inc.
 - c. Capitol Manufacturing Co.
 - d. Central Plastics Company.
 - e. Epco Sales, Inc.
 - f. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 - g. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
 - h. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Wilkins Div.
 - 2. Separate companion flanges and steel bolts and nuts shall have 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure where required to suit system pressures.

2.7 MODULAR MECHANICAL SEALS

- A. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve or pipe and core drilled hole.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.; Innerlynx.
 - b. Calpico, Inc.
 - c. Metraflex Co.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.; Thunderline Link Seal.
- 2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
- 3. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel. Include two for each sealing element.
- 4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.8 SLEEVES

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, and 0.375 inch wall black.
- B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, and 0.375 inch wall galvanized, plain ends.
- C. Water Stop: Cast or ductile-iron; fabricated steel; PVC; or rotationally molded HDPE pipe; with plain ends and integral water stop, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.; Infinity and Gal-Vo-Plast Sleeves.
 - b. Calpico, Inc.
 - c. Metraflex Co.
 - Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
- D. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.
 - 1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

2.9 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. Description: Manufactured wall and ceiling escutcheons, with an ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. New Piping:
 - a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
 - b. Chrome-Plated Piping or Piping in High Humidity Areas: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
 - c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type with spring clips.
 - d. Bare Piping in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - e. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces or Equipment Rooms: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge and set screw.
 - 2. Existing Piping: Use the following:
 - a. Chrome-Plated Piping or Piping in High Humidity Areas: Split-casting, cast-brass type with chrome-plated finish.
 - b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge and spring clips.
 - c. Bare Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with set screw or spring clips.

2.10 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. Characteristics: Post-hardening, volume-adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
- 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
- Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.11 EPOXY BONDING COMPOUND

- A. Two-component system suitable for bonding wet or dry concrete to each other and to other materials.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Euco 452 #450: Euclid Chemical Co.
 - 2. Epobond; L & M Construction Chemicals.
 - 3. Sikadur 87; Sika Corp.

2.12 LEAK DETECTOR SOLUTION

- A. Commercial leak detector solution for pipe system testing.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. American Gas and Chemicals Inc.; Leak Tec.
 - 2. Cole-Parmer Inst. Co.; Leak Detector.
 - 3. Guy Speaker Co. Inc.; Squirt 'n Bubbles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Refer to piping application schedules on the Drawings.
- B. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 21, 22, and 23 Sections specifying piping systems, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. The Drawings shall be followed as closely as elements of construction will permit.
- D. During the progress of construction, protect open ends of pipe, fittings, and valves to prevent the admission of foreign matter. Place plugs or flanges in the ends of all installed work whenever work stops. Plugs shall be commercially manufactured products.
- E. Prior to and during laying of pipe, maintain excavations dry and clear of water and extraneous materials. Provide minimum 4 inches of clearance in all directions for pipe passing under or through building grade beams.
- F. Weld-o-lets and thread-o-lets can be used for annular flow measuring devices, temperature control components, and thermal wells in steel pipe. Pipe taps shall be drilled and deburred. Torch cutting is not acceptable.
- G. Brazolets can be used for annular flow measuring devices, temperature control components, and thermal wells in copper tube. Pipe taps shall be drilled and deburred. Torch cutting is not acceptable.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- H. Clean and lubricate elastomer joints prior to assembly.
- I. Clean damaged galvanized surfaces and touch-up with a zinc rich coating.
- J. Install piping to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space.
- K. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- L. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.
 - Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction at locations where piping crosses building or structure expansion joints.
- M. Slope piping and arrange systems to drain at low points.
- N. Slope horizontal piping containing non-condensible gases 1 inch per 100 feet, upward in the direction of the flow.
- Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service
 areas.
- P. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- Q. In concealed locations where piping, other than black steel, cast-iron, or galvanized steel, is installed through holes or notches in studs, joists, rafters or similar members less than 1-1/2 inches from the nearest edge of the member, the pipe shall be protected by shield plates. Protective shield plates shall be a minimum of 1/16 inch thick steel, shall cover the area of the pipe where the member is notched or bored, and shall extend a minimum of 2 inches above sole plates and below top plates.
- R. Do not penetrate building structural members unless specifically indicated on drawings.
- S. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel and light fixture removal.
- T. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
- U. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- V. Install piping to permit valve and equipment servicing. Do not install piping below valves and/or terminal equipment. Do not install piping above electrical equipment.
- W. Install piping at indicated slopes. Provide drain valves with hose end connections and caps at all piping low points, where piping is trapped and at all equipment.
- X. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- Y. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- Z. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, install branch connections to mains using tee fittings in main pipe:
 - Branch connected to bottom of main pipe for HVAC systems. Side connection is acceptable. Connection above centerline of main is unacceptable. For up-feed risers, connect branch to top of main pipe.
 - 2. Branch connected to top of main for steam and condensate, plumbing systems, compressible gasses, and vacuum.
- AA. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- BB. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- CC. After completion, fill, clean, and treat systems. Refer to Division 23 Sections "Hydronic Piping," "Piping Systems Flushing and Chemical Cleaning," and "HVAC Water Treatment."
- DD. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls below ceiling, and ceilings.
- EE. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes in poured concrete walls.
- FF. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves in poured concrete walls.
- GG. Install sleeves for pipes passing through footings and foundation walls, masonry walls, gypsum-board partitions, and concrete floor and roof slabs.
 - 1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.
 - a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.
 - 2. Install sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed.
 - 3. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Use the following sleeve materials:
 - a. Schedule 40 Black Steel Sleeves: For pipes smaller than NPS 12 penetrating interior walls.
 - b. 0.375 Inch Wall Black Steel Sleeves: For pipes NPS 12 and larger penetrating interior walls.
 - Schedule 40 Galvanized Steel Sleeves: For pipes smaller than NPS 12 penetrating floors, and roof slabs.
 - d. 0.375 Inch Wall Galvanized Steel Sleeves: For pipes NPS 12 and larger penetrating floors and roof slabs.
 - e. For pipes penetrating floors with membrane water proofing provide cast iron sleeve with clamping flanges. Secure/seal membrane to sleeves with clamping flanges.
 - 4. Seal sleeves in concrete floors roof slabs and masonry walls with grout.
 - 5. Seal sleeves in plaster/gypsum board partitions with plaster or dry wall compound and caulk with non-hardening silicone sealant to provide airtight installation.
 - 6. Except for underground wall penetrations, seal annular space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation, using joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- HH. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and modular mechanical seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing modular mechanical seals.
 - 1. Install Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe for sleeves smaller than 12 inches in diameter.
 - 2. Install 0.375 galvanized steel pipe for sleeves 12 inches and larger in diameter.
 - 3. Modular Mechanical Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble modular mechanical seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.
- II. New, Poured Concrete, Underground, Exterior-Wall and Slab on Grade Pipe Penetrations: Install water stop sleeves prior to pour. Seal pipe penetrations using modular mechanical seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing modular mechanical seals.
 - Modular Mechanical Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble modular mechanical seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- JJ. Existing Underground, Exterior-Wall and Slab on Grade Pipe Penetrations: Seal core drilled pipe penetrations using modular mechanical seals. Allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and cored opening for installing modular mechanical seals.
 - 1. Modular Mechanical Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of cored hole. Assemble modular mechanical seals and install in annular space between pipe and cored opening. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.
- KK. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials.
 - 1. Seal openings around pipes in sleeves through walls, floors and ceilings, and where floors, fire rated walls and smoke barriers are penetrated. Firestop materials shall be UL listed and shall have a fire rating equal to or greater than the penetrated barrier.
 - 2. Refer to Division 07 Specification Sections for materials and UL Classified firestop systems.
- LL. Pipe Roof Penetration Enclosures:
 - 1. Coordinate delivery of roof penetration enclosures to jobsite.
 - 2. Locate and set curbs on roof.
 - 3. Framing, flashing, and attachment to roof structure are specified under Division 07.
 - 4. Attach cap to curbs, cut pipe boots to fit pipe, and clamp boots to pipe or conduit.
- MM. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.
- NN. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 21, 22, and 23 Sections specifying piping systems.
- B. Cut piping square.
- C. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- D. Remove scale, slag, dirt, oil, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- E. Clean damaged galvanized surfaces and touch-up with a zinc rich coating.
- F. Use standard long sweep pipe fittings for changes in direction. No mitered joints or field fabricated pipe bends will be permitted. Short radius elbows may be used where specified or specifically authorized by the Architect.
- G. Make tee connections with screwed tee fittings, soldered fittings or specified welded connections. Make welded branch connections with either welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings in accordance with ASTM A234, ANSI B16.9 and ANSI B16.11. For forged branch outlets, furnish forged fittings flared for improved flow where attached to the run, reinforced against external strains and to full pipe-bursting strength requirements. "Fishmouth" connections are not acceptable.
- H. Use eccentric reducers for drainage and venting of pipe lines; bushings are not permitted.
- I. Provide pipe openings using fittings for all systems control devices, thermometers, gauges, etc. Drilling and tapping of pipe wall for connections is prohibited.
- J. Provide temperature sensing device thermal wells and similar piping specialty connections.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- K. Provide instrument connections except thermal wells with specified isolating valves at point of connection to system.
- L. Locate instrument connections in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for accurate read-out of function sensed. Locate instrument connections for easy reading and service of devices.
- M. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."
- N. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter.
- O. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
 - Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
 - 2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.
- P. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.
 - Weld-o-lets and thread-o-lets can be used for annular flow measuring devices, temperature control components, and thermal wells. Pipe taps shall be drilled and deburred. Torch cutting is not acceptable.
- Q. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on gaskets and bolt threads.
 - Assemble flanged joints with fresh-stock gasket and hex head nuts, bolts or studs. Make clearance
 between flange faces such that the connections can be gasketed and bolted tight without strain on
 the piping system. Align flange faces parallel and bores concentric; center gaskets on the flange
 faces without projection into the bore.
 - 2. Lubricate bolts before assembly to insure uniform bolt stressing. Draw up and tighten bolts in staggered sequence to prevent unequal gasket compression and deformation of the flanges. Do not mate a flange with a raised face to a companion flange with a flat face; machine the raised face down to a smooth matching surface and use a full face gasket. After the piping system has been tested and is in service at its maximum temperature, check bolting torque to provide required gasket stress.
- R. Dissimilar-Metal Piping Joints: Construct joints using dielectric fittings compatible with both piping materials. Refer to Application Schedules on the Drawings.
- S. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:
 - 1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
 - 2. ABS Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2235 and ASTM D 2661 Appendixes.
 - 3. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
 - PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D 1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D 2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D 2855.
 - 5. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.
 - 6. PVC to ABS Nonpressure Transition Fittings: Join according to ASTM D 3138 Appendix.
- T. Plastic Pressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3139.
- U. Plastic Nonpressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3212.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- V. PE Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D 2657.
 - 1. Plain-End Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
 - 2. Plain-End Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.
- W. Fiberglass Bonded Joints: Prepare pipe ends and fittings, apply adhesive, and join according to pipe manufacturer's written instructions.
- X. Remake joints which fail pressure tests with new materials including pipe, fittings, gaskets and/or a filler.

3.3 ACCESS DOORS

- A. Provide access doors for installation by architectural trades unless noted otherwise. Provide access doors in the walls, as required to make all valves, controls, coils, motors, air vents, filters, electrical boxes and other equipment installed by the Contractor accessible. Minimum size 12 inches x 12 inches. Provide access doors in the ceiling, for accessibility as mentioned above, 24 inches x 24 inches minimum size. Areas with accessible ceilings (ceilings where lay-in panels are not fastened in place and can be individually removed without removal of adjacent tiles) will not require access doors. Refer to Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames" for manufacturers and model numbers and additional information.
- B. When access doors are in fire resistant walls or ceilings, they shall bear the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Label, with time design rating equal to or greater than the wall or ceiling unless they were a part of the tested assembly.

3.4 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections to equipment, fixtures, and other items included in the work in accordance with the submittals and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished.
 - 1. Any and all additional connections not shown on the drawings but shown on the equipment manufacturer's submittal or required for the successful operation of the equipment shall be installed as part of this Contract at no additional charge to the Owner.
- B. All piping connections to pumps, coils, and other equipment shall be installed without strain at the pipe connection of this equipment. When directed, remove the bolts in flanged connections or disconnect piping to demonstrate that piping has been so connected.

3.5 PIPING CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, where indicated on Drawings, at final connection to each piece of equipment and at all control valves.
 - 2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, where indicated on Drawings, at final connection to each piece of equipment and at all control valves.

3.6 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are indicated. Housekeeping pad locations and sizes shall be coordinated by mechanical contractor prior to the placement of concrete slabs.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.
- D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.
- E. For suspended equipment, furnish and install all inserts, rods, structural steel frames, brackets and platforms required. Obtain approval of Architect for same including loads, locations and methods of attachment.
- F. Equipment Rigging Over Roof Areas: Protect building structure against damage during equipment rigging. Make provisions to distribute load of equipment to main roof structure, and to prevent damage to roof decking, roofing, or purlins.
- G. The Contract Documents indicate items to be purchased and installed. The items are noted by a manufacturer's name, catalog number and/or brief description. The catalog number may not designate all the accessory parts for a particular application. Arrange with the manufacturer for the purchase of all items required for a complete installation.

3.7 PAINTING

- A. Painting of mechanical systems, equipment, and components is specified in Division 09.
- B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.8 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

- A. Refer to Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor mechanical materials and equipment.
- C. Where pipe and/or equipment support members must be welded to structural building framing, Contractor shall seek prior approval from Architect and structural engineer. Scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer after welding.
- D. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.9 EPOXY BONDING TO EXISTING MATERIALS

- A. Use epoxy bonding compound to set sleeves or pipes in existing concrete to bond new concrete and/or grout to existing materials or to bond dissimilar materials.
- B. The compound, when applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, shall be capable of initial curing within 48 hours at temperatures as low as 40 deg F and shall be capable of bonding any combination of the following properly prepared materials: Wet or dry, cured or uncured concrete or mortar; vitrified clay; cast iron and carbon steel.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.10 JACKING OF PIPE

A. Do not jack pipe in place except upon prior approval of proposed materials and complete details of methods.

3.11 ERECTION OF WOOD SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

- A. Cut, fit, and place wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and anchorages to support, and anchor mechanical materials and equipment.
- B. Select fastener sizes that will not penetrate members if opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Tighten connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood members.
- C. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loads.

3.12 GROUTING

- A. Mix and install grout for mechanical equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.
- B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.
- C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.
- D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.
- E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.
- F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.
- G. Place grout around anchors.
- H. Cure placed grout.

3.13 CUTTING, CORING AND PATCHING

- A. Refer to Division 01 Specification Sections for requirements for cutting, coring, patching and refinishing work necessary for the installation of mechanical work.
- B. All cutting, coring, patching and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.14 FLASHING

A. Provide all flashing required for mechanical work. Refer to Division 07 Specification Sections.

3.15 LUBRICATION

A. Provide all lubrication for the operation of the equipment until acceptance by the Owner. Contractor is responsible for all damage to bearings up to the date of acceptance of the equipment. Protect all bearings and shafts during installation. Thoroughly grease steel shafts to prevent corrosion. Provide covers as required for proper protection of all motors and other equipment during construction.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.16 CLEANING

- A. Each Mechanical Trade shall be responsible for removing all debris daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.
- B. After equipment, steam, condensate and HVAC water piping systems have been completed and tested, each entire system shall be cleaned and flushed. Refer to Division 23 Section "Piping Systems Flushing and Chemical Cleaning" for requirements. Provide temporary bypass piping and fittings, temporary valves and strainers, temporary water make-up piping with approved means of backflow prevention, and temporary pumps as needed to perform specified flushing and cleaning requirements.
- C. Prior to connection of new HVAC piping to existing HVAC piping systems, all new piping shall be subject to initial flushing, cleaning and final flushing. Refer to Division 23 Section "Piping Systems Flushing and Chemical Cleaning" for requirements. Provide temporary bypass piping and fittings, temporary valves and strainers, temporary water make-up piping with approved means of backflow prevention, and temporary pumps as needed to perform specified flushing and cleaning requirements.
- D. Flushing, cleaning, and disinfection of domestic water piping is specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."
- E. Exterior surfaces of all piping, ductwork and equipment shall be wiped down to remove excess dirt and debris prior to concealment by Architectural Trades work.
- F. Upon completion of work in each respective area, clean and protect work. Just prior to final acceptance, perform additional cleaning as necessary to provide clean equipment and areas to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 20 0510

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 20 0516 - PIPE FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS, EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS

PART T	- GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	DEFINITIONS
1.3	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
1.4	SUBMITTALS
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE
PART 2 ·	- PRODUCTS
2.1	MANUFACTURERS
2.2	FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS
2.3	MATERIALS FOR ANCHORS
PART 3 -	- EXECUTION
3.1	FLEXIBLE CONNECTOR APPLICATIONS
3.2	ANCHOR INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 3. Division 23 Section "Refrigerant Piping."

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. BR: Butyl rubber.
- B. CR: Chlorosulfonated polyethylene synthetic rubber (Neoprene).
- C. CSM: Chlorosulfonyl-polyethylene rubber (Hypalon).
- D. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
- E. NBR: Buna-N/Nitrile rubber.
- F. NR: Natural rubber.
- G. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Compatibility: Products shall be suitable for piping system fluids, materials, working pressures, and temperatures.
- B. Capability: Products shall absorb 150 percent of maximum axial movement between anchors.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of pipe flexible connector, expansion joint and alignment guide indicated.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal:
 - 1. Design calculations and detailed fabrication and assembly of pipe anchors and alignment guides for multiple pipes, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to the building structure.
 - 2. Locations of pipe anchors and alignment guides and expansion joints and loops.
- C. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
 - 1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for thermal expansion of piping systems and for selecting and designing expansion joints, loops, and bends.
 - 2. Anchor Details: Detail fabrication of each anchor indicated. Show dimensions and methods of assembly and attachment to building structure.
 - 3. Alignment Guide Details: Detail field assembly and attachment to building structure.
 - 4. Schedule: Indicate type, manufacturer's number, size, material, pressure rating, end connections, and location for each expansion joint.
- D. Product Certificates: For each type of pipe expansion joint, signed by product manufacturer.
- E. Welding certificates.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pipe expansion joints to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. Steel Shapes and Plates: AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code Steel."
 - 2. Welding to Piping: ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- C. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," and NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components Lead Content for potable domestic water piping and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.2 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

- A. Hose and Braid Flexible Connectors:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Adsco Manufacturing, LLC.
 - b. Flex-Weld, Inc.
 - c. Hyspan Precision Products, Inc.
 - d. Metraflex, Inc.
 - e. Senior Flexonics, Inc.; Pathway Division.
 - f. Twin City Hose, Inc.
 - 2. Flexible Connectors for Copper Piping: Multiple-ply phosphor-bronze corrugated hose with bronze outer braid, copper ferrule, and copper pipe end connections.
 - 3. Flexible Connectors for Steel Piping: Multiple-ply stainless-steel corrugated hose with stainless steel outer braid, and steel pipe end connections.
 - 4. Minimum Pressure Rating: 150 psig, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 5. Maximum Temperature Rating: 450 deg F for copper piping connectors, 800 deg F for steel piping connectors.

2.3 MATERIALS FOR ANCHORS

- A. Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- B. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel, hex head.
- C. Washers: ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers.
- D. Mechanical Fasteners: Insert-wedge-type stud with expansion plug anchor for use in hardened portland cement concrete, and tension and shear capacities appropriate for application.
 - 1. Stud: Threaded, zinc-coated carbon steel.
 - 2. Expansion Plug: Zinc-coated steel.
 - 3. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.
- E. Chemical Fasteners: Insert-type-stud bonding system anchor for use with hardened portland cement concrete, and tension and shear capacities appropriate for application.
 - 1. Bonding Material: ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 3, 2-component epoxy resin suitable for surface temperature of hardened concrete where fastener is to be installed.
 - Stud: ASTM A 307, zinc-coated carbon steel with continuous thread on stud, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.
- F. Concrete: Portland cement mix, 3000 psi minimum. Refer to Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for formwork, reinforcement, and concrete.
- G. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink, nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.
 - 1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
 - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.1 FLEXIBLE CONNECTOR APPLICATIONS

- A. Use hose and braid flexible pipe connectors at the inlet and outlet water connections of base mounted pumps, chillers, and cooling towers, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Flexible Connectors: Stainless steel hose and braid style with threaded end connections for pipe sized NPS 2 and smaller.
 - 2. Flexible Connectors: Stainless steel hose and braid style with steel flange end connections for pipe sized NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.2 ANCHOR INSTALLATION

- A. Install anchors at locations to prevent stresses from exceeding those permitted by ASME B31.9 and to prevent transfer of loading and stresses to connected equipment.
- B. Fabricate and install steel anchors by welding steel shapes, plates, and bars to piping and to structure. Comply with ASME B31.9 and AWS D1.1.
- Construct concrete anchors of poured-in-place concrete of dimensions indicated and include embedded fasteners.
- D. Install pipe anchors according to expansion-joint manufacturer's written instructions if expansion joints or compensators are indicated.
- E. Use grout to form flat bearing surfaces for expansion fittings, guides, and anchors installed on or in concrete.

END OF SECTION 20 0516

SECTION 20 0519 - METERS AND GAGES

ART 1 - GENERAL 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1.2 DEFINITIONS 1.3 SUBMITTALS 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE	1 1
ART 2 - PRODUCTS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS	
2.2 METAL-CASE, LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS	
2.3 PLASTIC-CASE, LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS	
2.4 THERMOWELLS	
2.5 PRESSURE GAGES	
2.6 TEST PLUGS	4
2.7 FLOW MEASURING DEVICES	4
ART 3 - EXECUTION	5
3.1 THERMOMETER APPLICATIONS	5
3.2 GAGE APPLICATIONS	5
3.3 INSTALLATIONS	5
3.4 CONNECTIONS	
3.5 ADJUSTING	6

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 3. Division 22 Section "Water Distribution" for domestic and fire-protection water service meters outside the building.
 - 4. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping" for domestic water service meters inside the building.
 - 5. Division 23 Section "Fuel Gas Piping" for gas utility meters.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. CR: Chlorosulfonated polyethylene synthetic rubber.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
- C. FPR: Fiberglass reinforced plastic.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated; include performance curves.
- B. Shop Drawings: Schedule for the following indicating manufacturer's number, scale range, and location for each:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. Thermometers.
- 2. Gages.
- 3. Flow measuring devices.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- B. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," and NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components Lead Content for potable domestic water piping and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 METAL-CASE, LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. AMETEK, Inc.; U.S. Gauge Div.
 - 2. Miljoco Corporation.
 - 3. REOTEMP Instrument Corporation.
 - 4. Trerice, H. O. Co.
 - 5. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
 - 6. Weksler Instruments Operating Unit; Dresser Industries; Instrument Div.
- B. Case: Die-cast aluminum or Chrome-plated brass, 9 inches long.
- C. Tube: Red, blue, or green reading, organic-liquid filled, with magnifying lens.
- D. Tube Background: Satin-faced, nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings.
- E. Window: Glass or plastic.
- F. Connector: Adjustable type, 180 degrees in vertical plane, 360 degrees in horizontal plane, with locking device.
- G. Stem: Copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass for thermowell installation and of length to suit installation.
- H. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range or plus or minus 1 scale division to maximum of 1.5 percent of range.

2.3 PLASTIC-CASE, LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS

A. Manufacturers:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- AMETEK, Inc.; U.S. Gauge Div.
- 2. Marsh Bellofram.
- 3. Milioco Corp.
- 4. REOTEMP Instrument Corporation.
- Trerice, H. O. Co.
- Weksler Instruments Operating Unit; Dresser Industries; Instrument Div.
- B. Case: Plastic, 9 inches long.
- C. Tube: Red, blue, or green reading, organic-liquid filled, with magnifying lens.
- D. Tube Background: Satin-faced, nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings.
- E. Window: Glass or plastic.
- F. Connector: Adjustable type, 180 degrees in vertical plane, 360 degrees in horizontal plane, with locking device.
- G. Stem: Metal, for thermowell installation and of length to suit installation.
- H. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range or plus or minus 1 scale division to maximum of 1.5 percent of range.

2.4 THERMOWELLS

- A. Manufacturers: Same as manufacturer of thermometer being used.
- B. Description: Pressure-tight, socket-type metal fitting made for insertion into piping and of type, diameter, and length required to hold thermometer. Brass for compatible services less than 353 degrees F; ANSI 18-8 stainless steel for all others to suit service. Furnish extension neck to accommodate insulation where applicable.

2.5 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. AMETEK, Inc.; U.S. Gauge Div.
 - 2. Cambridge.
 - 3. Dwyer Instruments, Inc.
 - 4. Marsh Bellofram.
 - 5. Miljoco Corporation.
 - 6. Trerice, H. O. Co.
 - 7. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
 - 8. Weksler Instruments Operating Unit; Dresser Industries; Instrument Div.
- B. Direct-Mounting, Dial-Type Pressure Gages: Indicating-dial type complying with ASME B40.100.
 - 1. Case: Stainless steel, aluminum, or FRP, minimum 4-1/2-inch diameter.
 - 2. Pressure-Element Assembly: Bourdon tube, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Pressure Connection: Brass, NPS 1/4, bottom-outlet type unless back-outlet type is indicated.
 - 4. Movement: Mechanical, with link to pressure element and connection to pointer.
 - 5. Dial: Satin-faced, nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings.
 - 6. Pointer: Red or other dark-color metal.
 - 7. Window: Glass or plastic.
 - 8. Ring: Stainless steel or chrome plated metal.
 - 9. Accuracy: Grade A, plus or minus 1 percent of middle half scale.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 10. Vacuum-Pressure Range: 30-in. Hg of vacuum to 15 psig of pressure.
- 11. Water: 0-100 PSIG (1 psi divisions to 50 psi; 5 psi divisions above 50 psi), liquid filled.
- 12. Range for Fluids under Pressure: 1-1/2 times expected working pressure. If not a standard scale, select next largest scale.

C. Pressure-Gage Fittings:

- 1. Valves: NPS 1/4 brass ball type.
- 2. Syphons: NPS 1/4 coil of brass tubing with threaded ends.
- 3. Snubbers: ASME B40.5, NPS 1/4 brass bushing with corrosion-resistant, porous-metal disc of material suitable for system fluid and working pressure.

2.6 TEST PLUGS

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Peterson Equipment Co., Inc.
- 2. Miljoco Corporation.
- B. Description: Corrosion-resistant brass or stainless-steel body with core inserts and gasketed and threaded cap, with extended stem for units to be installed in insulated piping.
- C. Minimum Pressure and Temperature Rating: 500 psig at 200 deg F for cold services, and 500 psig at 275 deg F for hot services.
- D. Core Inserts: One or two self-sealing rubber valves.
 - 1. Insert material for air, water, oil, or gas service at 20 to 200 deg F shall be Neoprene.
 - 2. Insert material for air or water service at minus 30 to plus 275 deg F shall be Nordel.
- E. Test Kit: Furnish test kit(s) containing one pressure gage and adaptor, thermometer(s), and carrying case. Pressure gage, adapter probes, and thermometer sensing elements shall be of diameter to fit test plugs and of length to project into piping.
 - 1. Pressure Gage: Small bourdon-tube insertion type with 2- to 3-inch- diameter dial and probe. Dial range shall be 0 to 200 psig.
 - 2. Low-Range Thermometer: Small bimetallic insertion type with 1- to 2-inch- diameter dial and taperedend sensing element. Dial ranges shall be 25 to 125 deg F.
 - 3. High-Range Thermometer: Small bimetallic insertion type with 1- to 2-inch- diameter dial and tapered-end sensing element. Dial ranges shall be 0 to 220 deg F.
 - 4. Carrying case shall have formed instrument padding.

2.7 FLOW MEASURING DEVICES

A. Manufacturers:

- Dietrich Standard Subsidiary of Rosemount Division of Emerson Process Management; Diamond II
 Flo-Tap Model.
- 2. Preso Meters Corporation.
- 3. Taco, Inc.
- B. Flow measuring device shall be used where indicated on the drawings and in sizes NPS 6 and larger and shall be annular primary flow elements. The annular primary flow elements shall be type 316, stainless steel, diamond shape or elliptical shape in cross-section. Pressure rating shall meet or exceed system minimum pressure rating as indicated for each system. Provide permanent, rust-proof metal identification tag on a

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

chain indicating design flow rates, metered fluid and line size. Flow measuring devices shall be weld insert type. Units shall be capable of being inserted without system shut-down.

- C. Accuracy shall be plus or minus 1 percent over a flow turndown at least 10 to 1, independent of Reynold's number. Repeatability shall be plus or minus 0.1 percent.
- D. Sensors shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations with special attention given to alignment and straight run requirements.
- E. Flow measuring device in chilled water system de-coupler pipe shall have bi-directional flow measurement capability, or two uni-directional devices shall be provided.
- F. Flow gages which read in actual GPM shall be provided for all flow measuring devices on pumps 200 GPM or larger, and for both flow directions on the chilled water system de-coupler pipe flow measuring device. Gage scale shall be linear to flow. Maximum flow rate on scale shall be selected at 120 percent of the pump's scheduled flow rate (120 percent of the scheduled flow rate of one chiller for the chilled water system decoupler). Gage scale shall be 2.5 inch x 6 inch minimum, or 4 inch diameter minimum, and shall be mounted at eye level on unistrut support.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 THERMOMETER APPLICATIONS

- A. Install liquid-in-glass thermometers in the following locations:
 - 1. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic zone.
 - 2. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic boiler and chiller.
 - 3. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic coil in air-handling units and built-up central systems.
 - 4. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic heat exchanger.
 - 5. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic heat-recovery unit.
 - 6. Outside-air, return-air, and mixed-air ducts.
- B. Provide the following temperature ranges for thermometers:
 - 1. Domestic Hot Water: 30 to 180 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
 - 2. Domestic Cold Water: 30 to 130 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
 - 3. Heating Hot Water: 30 to 240 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
 - 4. Chilled Water: 0 to 100 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
 - 5. Air Ducts: Minus 40 to plus 110 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.

3.2 GAGE APPLICATIONS

- A. Install dry-case-type pressure gages on inlet and outlet of each pressure-reducing valve.
- B. Install liquid-filled-case-type pressure gages at chilled- and condenser-water inlets and outlets of chillers.
- C. Install liquid-filled-case-type pressure gages at suction and discharge of each pump.

3.3 INSTALLATIONS

A. Install direct-mounting thermometers and adjust vertical and tilted positions.

METERS AND GAGES 20 0519 - 5

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Install thermowells with socket extending to center of pipe and in vertical position in piping tees where thermometers are indicated.
- C. Duct Thermometer Support Flanges: Install in wall of duct where duct thermometers are indicated. Attach to duct with screws.
- D. Install direct-mounting pressure gages in piping tees with pressure gage located on pipe at most readable position.
- E. Install ball valve and snubber fitting in piping for each pressure gage for fluids.
- F. Install test plugs in tees in piping.
- G. Install connection fittings for attachment to portable indicators in accessible locations.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Install meters and gages adjacent to machines and equipment to allow service and maintenance for meters, gages, machines, and equipment.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Calibrate meters according to manufacturer's written instructions, after installation.
- B. Adjust faces of meters and gages to proper angle for best visibility.

END OF SECTION 20 0519

METERS AND GAGES 20 0519 - 6

SECTION 20 0529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 -	GENERAL	
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	.1
1.2	DEFINITIONS	.1
1.3	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS	.2
1.4	ACTION SUBMITTALS	.2
1.5	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS	.2
1.6	QUALITY ASSURANCE	.2
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS	.2
2.1	MANUFACTURERS	.2
2.2	HANGER ROD MATERIAL	
2.3	STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS	.3
2.4	TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS	.3
2.5	METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS	.3
2.6	METAL INSULATION SHIELDS	.3
2.7	PIPE COVERING PROTECTION SADDLES	.4
2.8	PLASTIC INSULATION SHIELDS	
2.9	THERMAL-HANGER SHIELDS	.5
2.10	FASTENER SYSTEMS	.6
2.11	LQUI IIILITI COIT CITTO	
2.12	MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS	.7
PART 3 -	EXECUTION	
3.1	HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS	
3.2	HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION	
3.3	EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS	12
3.4	METAL FABRICATIONS	12
3.5	ADJUSTING	12
3.6	PAINTING	12

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural-steel shapes and plates for trapeze hangers for pipe and equipment supports.
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 4. Division 20 Section "Mechanical Vibration Controls" for vibration isolation devices.
 - Division 20 Section "Pipe Flexible Connectors, Expansion Fittings and Loops" for pipe guides and anchors.
 - 6. Division 21 Section "Fire-Suppression System" for pipe hangers for fire-protection piping.
 - 7. Division 23 Section(s) "Metal Ducts" for duct hangers and support.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. MSS: Manufacturers Standardization Society for the Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.
- B. MFMA: Metal Framing Manufacturers Association.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
 - 2. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
 - 1. Trapeze pipe hangers. Include Product Data for components.
 - 2. Metal framing systems. Include Product Data for components.
 - 3. Pipe stands. Include Product Data for components.
 - 4. Equipment supports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. MSS Standards: Pipe hangers, supports, and accessories shall comply with the following:
 - 1. MSS SP-58, Pipe Hangers and Supports Materials, Design and Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 HANGER ROD MATERIAL

- A. Threaded, hot rolled, steel rod conforming to ASTM A 36 or A575.
 - 1. Rod continuously threaded.
 - 2. Use of rod couplings is prohibited.

2.3 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components. Refer to Part 3 "Hanger and Support Applications" Article, and schedules and details on the Drawings for where to use specific hanger and support types.
 - 1. Hangers and Supports for Fire Protection Piping: UL listed or FMG approved.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anvil; ASC Engineered Solutions.
 - 2. B-Line by Eaton.
 - 3. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
 - 4. Hilti USA.
 - 5. nVent Electric plc; CADDY.
 - 6. PHD Manufacturing, Inc.
- C. Galvanized, Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.
- D. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.
- E. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion for support of bearing surface of piping.

2.4 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-58, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.5 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Description: MFMA-3, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made of steel channels and other components.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anvil; Anvil-Strut; ASC Engineered Solutions.
 - 2. B-Line by Eaton.
 - 3. nVent Electrical plc; ERISTRUT Div.
 - 4. Power-Strut; a part of Atkore International.
 - 5. Unistrut: a part of Atkore International.
 - 6. Hilti USA.
- C. Coatings: Manufacturer's standard finish, unless bare metal surfaces are indicated.
- D. Galvanized, Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.
- E. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.

2.6 METAL INSULATION SHIELDS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anvil; ASC Engineered Solutions.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 2. B-Line by Eaton.
- 3. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
- 4. nVent Electric plc; CADDY.
- 5. PHD Manufacturing, Inc.
- B. Description: MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.
- C. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:
 - 1. NPS 1/4 to NPS 2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.

2.7 PIPE COVERING PROTECTION SADDLES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anvil; ASC Engineered Solutions.
 - 2. B-Line by Eaton.
 - 3. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
 - 4. nVent Electric plc: CADDY.
 - 5. PHD Manufacturing, Inc.
- B. Description: MSS SP-58, Type 39A and Type 39B, for suspension of insulated hot pipe where heat losses are to be kept to a minimum.
 - 1. Saddles shall match insulation thickness.
 - 2. Saddle length: 12 inches.
 - 3. Furnish with center rib for pipe sized NPS 12 and larger.

2.8 PLASTIC INSULATION SHIELDS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anvil; ASC Engineered Solutions.
 - 2. Armacell LLC; Insuguard.
 - 3. B-Line by Eaton; Snap'N Shield.
 - 4. Hydra-Zorb Company; Bronco.
- B. Description: Polypropylene copolymer protective shields with modular elements designed to snap directly onto strut channel, clevis hangers, or structural members. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.
 - 1. Operating Temperature Range: Minus 40 deg F to plus 178 deg F.
- C. Certifications:
 - 1. UL Classified for USA: UL-723 (ASTM E 84).
 - 2. UL listed for Canada: ULC-S102.2.
 - 3. Meets UL94 HB flammability standards.
- D. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:
 - 1. NPS 1/4 to NPS 4: 12 inches long.

2.9 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELDS

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. American Mechanical Insulation Sales Inc. (AMIS).
- 2. B-Line by Eaton.
- 3. nVent Electric plc; CADDY.
- 4. Pipe Shields, Inc.; a subsidiary of Piping Technology & Products, Inc.
- 5. Rilco Manufacturing Company, Inc.
- 6. Value Engineered Products, Inc.
- B. Description: Manufactured assembly consisting of insulation insert encased in 360 degree sheet metal shield.
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength of Insert Material:
 - a. 100-psig- for sizes smaller than NPS 6.
 - b. 600-psig- for sizes NPS 6 and larger.
- C. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: Full 360 degree, water-repellent treated, ASTM C 533, Type I calcium silicate with vapor barrier.
- D. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: Full 360 degree, water-repellent treated, ASTM C 533, Type I calcium silicate.
- E. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.
- F. Include carbon steel ASTM A36 load distribution plates as required by load, pipe movement, hanger style, and hanger spacing.
- G. Thermal-Hanger Shields for Flexible Foamed Elastomeric Insulated Piping:
 - Manufacturer:
 - a. B-Line by Eaton/Armacell; Armafix IPH.
 - b. Aeroflex USA, Inc.; Aerofix-U.
 - c. ZSi-Foster, Inc.; Cush-A-Therm.
 - 2. Insulation-Insert Material for Copper Piping with Flexible Foamed Elastomeric Insulation: Use the following:
 - a. Flexible foamed elastomeric, ASTM 534, Type I-Tubular Grade 1 with PUR/PIP support inserts.
- H. Thermal-Hanger Shields for Small Diameter Piping:
 - 1. Manufacturer:
 - a. Hydra-Zorb Company; Klo-Shure Insulation Couplings.
 - 2. Insulation-Insert Material for Small Diameter Piping with Flexible Foamed Elastomeric or Glass Fiber Insulation: Use the following:
 - a. Rigid Hytrel thermoplastic insulation coupling designed for use with pipe or tube NPS 4 and smaller, and insulation from 3/8 inch to 1-1/2 inch thick.

2.10 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Post-Installed Anchors:

- Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) B-Line by Eaton.
 - 2) DeWalt Engineered by Powers.
 - 3) Hilti, Inc.
 - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head.
 - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
- Internally Threaded Screw Anchors: Internally threaded, self-tapping screw anchor designed for performance in cracked and uncracked concrete. Suitable base materials include normal-weight concrete, sand-lightweight concrete and concrete over steel deck.
 - UL Listed or FMG approved for fire sprinkler piping.
 - b. Available Sizes: For 1/4-inch, 3/8-inch, and 1/2-inch diameter rod sizes
 - c. Manufacturers:
 - 1) B-Line by Eaton; Rapid Rod Hangers.
 - 2) DeWalt Engineered by Powers; Snake+.
- 3. Chemical Fasteners: Insert-type-stud bonding system anchor for use with hardened portland cement concrete, and tension and shear capacities appropriate for application. Exception: Do not use chemical fasteners to support hanger systems for fire protection piping.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) DeWalt Engineered by Powers.
 - 2) Hilti, Inc.
 - 3) ITW Ramset/Red Head.
 - 4) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - b. Bonding Material: ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 3, 2-component epoxy resin suitable for surface temperature of hardened concrete where fastener is to be installed.
 - Stud: ASTM A 307, zinc-coated carbon steel with continuous thread on stud, unless otherwise indicated.
 - d. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.
- B. Cast-in-Place Anchors:
 - 1. Threaded Inserts: Galvanized malleable iron or galvanized steel for 3/4 inch bolts.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) B-Line by Eaton.
 - 2) DeWalt Engineered by Powers.
 - 3) Empire Industries, Inc.
 - 4) Hilti, Inc.
 - 5) ITW Ramset/Red Head.
 - 6) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 7) Richmond Screw Anchor Co.

- 2. Slotted Inserts: Continuous galvanized steel with temporary slot fillers and complete with nuts, studs, washers and the like, for 3/4 inch bolts.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) B-Line by Eaton; B22-I Continuous Concrete Insert.
 - 2) Hilti, Inc.; CIS13812/PG.
 - 3) Hohman and Barnard, Inc.
 - 4) Richmond Screw Anchor Co.
 - 5) Unistrut; a part of Atkore International; P-3200 Continuous Insert.

2.11 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural-steel shapes.

2.12 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.
 - 1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
 - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

- A. Refer to application schedules on the Drawings.
- B. For insulated pipe, oversize hanger elements to accommodate insulation thickness.
- C. Specific hanger and support requirements are specified in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.
- D. Comply with MSS SP-58 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- E. Use hangers and supports with galvanized, metallic coatings for outdoor applications or where exposed to outdoor conditions.
- F. Use hangers and supports with plastic coating, or galvanized metallic coatings for applications in corrosive atmospheres.
- G. Use metal framing, with plastic coating, or galvanized metallic coatings for metal framing in corrosive atmospheres.
- H. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.
- I. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- J. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. MSS Type 8 or spring type to meet system requirements.
- K. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
 - 2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
 - 3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
 - 4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
 - 5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
- L. Concrete Structure Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - Anchor Devices, Concrete and Masonry: in accordance with Group I, Group II, Type 2, Class 2, Style
 1 and Style 2, Group III and Group VIII or FS FF-S-325A. Furnish cast-in floor type equipment anchor
 devices with adjustable positions. Furnish built in anchor devices for masonry, unless otherwise
 approved by the Architect. Powder actuated anchoring devices shall not be used to support any
 mechanical systems components.
 - 2. Inserts, Concrete: TYPE 18 or 19. When applied to loads equivalent to piping in sizes NPS 2 and larger, and where otherwise required by imposed loads, a one foot length of 1/2 inch reinforcing rod shall be inserted and wired through wing slots. Proprietary type continuous inserts may be proposed and shall be submitted for approval.
 - 3. Use mechanical-expansion anchors where required in concrete construction.
 - 4. Use chemical fasteners where required in concrete construction.
- M. Steel Frame Structure Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Beam Clamps:
 - a. Center Loading: TYPE 21, 28, 29 and 30, unless otherwise indicated. Type 27 shall be allowed to support single pipes NPS 6 size or smaller only.
 - b. "C" Clamps: Type 19, 20 or 23, for supporting single pipes NPS 2-1/2 size or smaller only. Use of "C" clamps, or beam clamps of "C" pattern, or any modification thereof, is prohibited for supporting multiple pipes or pipes larger than NPS 2-1/2.
- N. Hanger-Rod Attachments for Wood Construction: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. All Steel Ceiling Plates: UL listed and suitable for attachment to wood beams. For pipe sizes NPS 1/2 to NPS 2. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to maintain listing.
 - 2. Threaded Side Beam Brackets: UL listed and FMG approved, suitable for attachment to wood beams. For pipe sizes NPS 2 to NPS 4. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to maintain listing.
- O. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Use spring supports and sway braces TYPES 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 or 56. For specific points:
 - Provide spring supports at point of support where vertical movement will occur.
 - For light loads and vertical movement less than 1/4 inch, TYPES 48 or 49 spring cushion supports.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- c. For vertical movements in excess of 1/4 inch but less than 1/2 inch, TYPES 51, 52 or 53 variable spring supports shall be used, loaded to not more than 75 percent of published load rating.
- d. For vertical movements of 1/2 inch and more, TYPES 54, 55 and 56 constant support spring hangers.
- e. Sway braces; TYPE 50.
- f. Variable spring hangers in accordance with referenced MSS Standards with "medium" allowable load change.
- P. Comply with MSS SP-58 for trapeze pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- Q. Comply with MFMA-102 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Steel Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structural frame.
- B. Provide necessary piping and equipment supporting elements including: building structure attachments, supplementary steel, hanger rods, stanchions and fixtures, vertical pipe attachments, horizontal pipe attachments, anchors, guides, spring supports in accordance with the referenced codes, standards, and requirements specified. Support piping and equipment from building structure, not from roof deck, floor slab, other pipe, duct or equipment.
- C. At connections between piping systems, hangers and equipment of dissimilar metals, insulate, using dielectric insulating material, nonferrous piping against direct contact with the building steel by insulating the contact point of the hanger and pipe or the hanger and building steel. Test each point of dielectric insulation with an ohm meter to ensure proper isolation of dissimilar materials. Test shall be observed by the Owner's Representative and/or Architect.
- D. Use copper plated or plastic coated supporting element in contact with copper tubing or glass piping.
- E. File and paint cut ends and shop or field prime paint supporting element components.
- F. Secure Type 40 shields to support elements in a manner that prevents movement and damage to insulation and jacket materials.
- G. Hang piping parallel with the lines of the building, unless otherwise indicated. Route piping in an orderly manner and maintain gradient. Space piping and components so a threaded pipe fitting may be removed between adjacent pipes and so there will be not less than 1/2 inch of clear space between finished surfaces and piping. Arrange hangers on adjacent parallel service lines in line with each other.
- H. Flange loads on connected equipment shall not exceed 75 percent of maximum allowed by equipment manufacturer. Flange loads in liquid containing systems shall be checked in the presence of the Architect when piping is full of liquid. No flange load is allowed on pumps, vibration isolated equipment or flexible connectors.
- I. Spring supports, within specified limitations: Constant support type, where necessary to avoid transfer of load from support to support or onto connected equipment; otherwise, variable support type located at points subject to vertical movement.
- J. Incorporate pipe anchors into piping systems to maintain permanent pipe positions. Install alignment guides for the piping adjacent to and on each side of pipe expansion loops and expansion joints to maintain alignment. Construct anchors to secure entire circumference of the pipe.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- K. Where necessary, brace piping and supports against reaction, sway and vibration.
- L. Do not hang piping from concrete joist pans, floor decks, roof decks, equipment, ductwork, or other piping.
- M. Install turnbuckles, swing eyes and clevises to accommodate temperature changes, pipe accessibility, and adjustment for load pitch. Rod couplings are not acceptable.
- N. Install hangers and supports for piping at intervals specified, at locations not more than 3 feet from the ends of each runout, not more than 3 feet from connections to equipment, and not over 25 percent of specified interval from each change in direction of piping and for concentrated loads such as valves, etc.
- O. Base the load rating for pipe support elements on loads imposed by insulated weight of pipe filled with water. The span deflection shall not exceed slope gradient of pipe.
- P. If structural steel, roofs, or tunnels will allow support spacing greater than that shown above, Contractor shall submit proposed support system along with structural calculations documenting the allowance of such spacing, in accordance with ANSI, B31.1, and MSS Guidelines.
- Q. Support vertical risers independently of connected horizontal piping whenever practical, with supports at the base and at intervals to accommodate system range of load with thermal conditions. Support vertical risers at each floor penetration for piping in shafts or chases. Guide for lateral stability. Fit horizontal piping connected to moving risers with two spring supports connected adjacent to riser, spaced according to required hanger spacing.
- R. For risers at temperatures of 100 deg F or less place riser clamps under fittings. Support carbon steel pipe at each operating level or floor and at not more than 15-foot intervals for pipe 2 inches and smaller, and at not more than 20 foot intervals for pipe 2-1/2 inches and larger.
- S. After the piping systems have been installed, tested and placed in satisfactory operation, firmly tighten hanger rod nut and jam nut and upset threads to prevent movement of fasteners.
- T. Attach pipe anchors and pipe alignment guides to the building structure where indicated. If not indicated, the method used is optional to the Contractor, subject to approval by the Architect. In the case of structural steel, make attachment by clamping in accordance with the American Institute of Steel Construction Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Building.
- U. Attach supporting elements connected to structural steel columns to preclude vertical slippage and cascading failure.
- V. Attach pipe hangers and other supporting elements to roof purlins and trusses at panel points.
- W. Where eccentric loading beam clamps are approved and where other work is supported by similar eccentric loading support element from the same structural member, locate eccentric loading support elements to minimize structural member torsion load.
- X. Limit the location of supporting elements for piping and equipment, when supported from roof, to panel points of the bar joists.
- Y. Building structure shall not be reinforced except as approved by the Architect in writing.
- Z. Use approved cast-in-place inserts or built-in anchors for attachment to concrete structure. Size inserts and anchors for the total applied load with a safety factor in accordance with applicable codes but in no case less than 5. Coordinate installation of all imbedded items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Position anchorage and imbedded items as indicated and/or where required and support against displacement during placing of concrete. Cutting or repositioning of concrete beam or girder or reinforcing steel to accommodate inserts will not be allowed. Provide removable closures in imbedded device openings to prevent entry of concrete.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- AA. Support piping and equipment from concrete building frame, not from roof or floor slabs unless otherwise indicated.
- BB. Use cast-in-place inserts in concrete beams and girders. Drilled anchors/wedge type inserts shall be used on vertical surfaces only. Coordinate with structural engineer.
- CC. Attach piping supports to the side of concrete beams and concrete joist. Provide supplementary support steel as required. Cast-in-place or drilled anchors will not be permitted in the bottom of concrete beams and concrete joist.
- DD. Attach piping supports to the side of concrete beams or concrete joist. Where intermediate hangers are required to meet the hanger spacing schedule, the Contractor may propose attachment of intermediate pipe supports to the bottom of the concrete slab pending submittal of a satisfactory pull out test. The Contractor shall submit pull out test criteria, pull out test results, proposed hanger detail and hanger point loads to the Architect for written approval.
- EE. Trapeze Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.
 - 1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.
 - 2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1.
- FF. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping and support together on field-assembled metal framing systems.
- GG. Fastener System Installation:
 - Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured.
 Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- HH. Roof-Mounting Pipe and Equipment Stand Installation:
 - Stand Types except Curb-Mounting Type: Assemble components and mount on smooth roof surface.
 Do not penetrate roof membrane.
 - Curb or Rail Mounting Type Stands: Assemble components or fabricate stand and mount on permanent, stationary roof curb or rail. Refer to Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories" for curb and rail installation.
 - 3. Maintain support manufacturer's recommended spacing.
- II. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.
- JJ. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.
- KK. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.
- LL. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.
- MM. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- NN. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
- OO. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.1 (for power piping) and ASME B31.9 (for building services piping) are not exceeded.
- PP. Refer to individual piping sections for hanger spacing and hanger rod sizes.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.
- B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make smooth bearing surface.
- C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.4 METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.
- B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work, and with the following:
 - Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance
 of base metals.
 - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 - 4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.
- B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.6 PAINTING

- A. Touch Up: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.
- B. Equipment Supports: Painting is specified in Division 09 painting Sections.
- C. Touch Up: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

D. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 20 0529

SECTION 20 0547 - MECHANICAL VIBRATION CONTROLS

LWUII-	GENERAL	1
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	SUBMITTALS	1
1.3	COORDINATION	2
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS	. 2
2.1	VIBRATION ISOLATION EQUIPMENT BASES	
2.2	VIBRATION ISOLATORS	
2.3	VIBRATION ISOLATION HANGERS	
2.4	FACTORY FINISHES	
PART 3 -	EXECUTION	8
3.1	EXAMINATION	
3.2	INSTALLATION	
3.2 3.3	INSTALLATIONAPPLICATION	8 8
· · -	INSTALLATIONAPPLICATIONCONNECTIONS	88 88
3.3	INSTALLATION	88 88
3.3 3.4	INSTALLATION	8 8 9
3.3 3.4 3.5	INSTALLATION	8
3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6	INSTALLATION	8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include load deflection curves for each vibration isolation device.
- B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Include the following:
 - Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and for designing vibration isolators bases.
 - Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, and spring deflection changes. Include certification that riser system has been examined for excessive stress and that none will exist.
 - 3. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include auxiliary motor slides and rails, base weights, equipment static loads, power transmission, component misalignment, and cantilever loads.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into base. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. Installation of these items is specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VIBRATION ISOLATION EQUIPMENT BASES

- A. **Type A**: Direct Isolator Attachment
 - Unit to be isolated is so constructed that vibration isolators of the type specified may be directly attached, provided that the edge deflection of the isolated unit base over unsupported span between mountings does not exceed specified or manufacturer's limits. If units to be isolated will not meet required deflection provisions, Type B bases shall be provided.
- B. **Type B**: Factory-fabricated, welded, structural-steel bases or rails.
 - 1. Structural Steel Bases:
 - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type WF or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1) Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - 2) Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - 3) Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - 4) Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - 5) Vibration Isolation Co., Inc. (Pump Bases Only).
 - 6) Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - Vibro-Acoustics.
 - b. Design Requirements: Lowest possible mounting height with not less than 1-inch clearance above the floor. Include equipment anchor bolts and auxiliary motor slide bases or rails. Include supports for suction and discharge elbows for pumps.
 - c. Structural Steel: Steel shapes, plates, and bars complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M. Bases shall have shape to accommodate supported equipment.
 - d. Support Brackets: Factory-welded steel angles on frame for outrigger isolation mountings and to provide for anchor bolts and equipment support.

2. Structural-Steel Rails:

- a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type ICS or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1) Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - 2) Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - 3) Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - 4) Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - 5) Vibration Isolation Co., Inc. (Pump Bases Only).
 - 6) Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - 7) Vibro-Acoustics.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- b. Design Requirements: Lowest possible mounting height with not less than 1-inch clearance above the floor. Include equipment anchor bolts and auxiliary motor slide bases or rails. Include supports for suction and discharge elbows for pumps.
- c. Structural Steel: Steel shapes, plates, and bars complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M. Bases shall have shape to accommodate supported equipment.
- d. Support Brackets: Factory-welded steel angles on frame for outrigger isolation mountings and to provide for anchor bolts and equipment support.
- C. **Type C** Inertia Base: Factory-fabricated, welded, structural-steel bases and rails ready for field-applied, cast-in-place concrete.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type BMK/KSL or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Isolation Co., Inc. (Pump Bases Only).
 - f. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - g. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - Design Requirements: Lowest possible mounting height with not less than 1-inch clearance above
 the floor. Include equipment anchor bolts and auxiliary motor slide bases or rails. Include supports
 for suction and discharge elbows for pumps.
 - 3. Structural Steel: Steel shapes, plates, and bars complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M. Bases shall have shape to accommodate supported equipment.
 - 4. Support Brackets: Factory-welded steel angles on frame for outrigger isolation mountings and to provide for anchor bolts and equipment support.
 - 5. Fabrication: Fabricate steel templates to hold equipment anchor-bolt sleeves and anchors in place during placement of concrete. Obtain anchor-bolt templates from supported equipment manufacturer.
- D. Type D Curb Mounted Aluminum Bases:
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type CMAB or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - b. ThyCurb/Thybar.
 - c. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - d. Vib-Iso.
 - 2. Description: Factory-assembled, fully enclosed, insulated, air- and watertight curb rail designed to resiliently support equipment.
 - 3. Upper Frame: Corrosion resistant extruded aluminum. Upper frame shall overlap lower frame for water runoff. Mitered ends heliarc welded to prevent water leakage through corners.
 - 4. Lower Frame: Corrosion resistant extruded aluminum. Lower framed shall overlap roof curb for water runoff. Mitered ends heliarc welded to prevent water leakage through corners.
 - 5. Safety Stops: Neoprene, mounted in corners of lower frame for extreme wind conditions and mild seismic disturbances under normal conditions.
 - 6. Isolators: Cadmium plated free-standing springs with positive spring retainer and flexible ties.
 - 7. Splicing Kit: Required for bases shipped in multiple pieces.
 - 8. Weatherseal: Flexible frictionless EPDM.
 - 9. Static Deflection: Nominal 1 inch.

E. **Type E** Rooftop Spring Curb:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type RSC or a comparable product by one of the following:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- Kinetics Noise Control. Inc.
- b. ThyCurb/Thybar.
- c. Vibro-Acoustics.
- 2. Description: Factory-assembled, fully enclosed, insulated, air- and watertight curb rail designed to resiliently support equipment; and to withstand wind forces as required by local codes.
- 3. Lower Support Assembly: Sheet-metal "Z" section containing adjustable and removable steel springs that support upper floating frame. Upper frame shall provide continuous support for equipment and shall be captive to resiliently resist wind forces. Lower support assembly shall have a means for attaching to building structure and a wood nailer for attaching roof materials, and shall be insulated with a minimum of 2 inches of rigid, glass-fiber insulation on inside of assembly.
- 4. Spring Isolators: Adjustable, restrained spring isolators shall be mounted on 1/4-inch- thick, elastomeric vibration isolation pads and shall have access ports, for level adjustment, with removable waterproof covers at all isolator locations. Isolators shall be located so they are accessible for adjustment at any time during the life of the installation without interfering with the integrity of the roof.
 - a. Restrained Spring Isolators: Freestanding, steel, open-spring isolators with restraint.
 - Housing: Steel with resilient vertical-limit stops and adjustable equipment mounting and leveling bolt.
 - Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 3) Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - 4) Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of the rated vertical stiffness.
 - 5) Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - b. Elastomeric Isolator Pads: Oil- and water-resistant elastomer or natural rubber, arranged in single or multiple layers (maximum 3 layers separated by steel shims) to achieve 90 percent efficiency, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized steel baseplates of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.
 - 1) Material: Bridge-bearing neoprene, complying with AASHTO M 251.
 - 2) Durometer Rating: 40.
- 5. Snubber Bushings: All-directional, elastomeric snubber bushings at least 1/4 inch thick.
- 6. Water Seal: Galvanized sheet metal with EPDM seals at corners, attached to upper support frame, extending down past wood nailer of lower support assembly, and counterflashed over roof materials.
- 7. Sound Isolation: Within perimeter of roof curb rails and as detailed on the Drawings:
 - a. Two layers of 2-inch thick board insulation, minimum 3-lb/cu. ft. density, glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 612 Type IA or Type IB.
 - b. Two layers of 5/8-inch thick water-resistant gypsum core wall panel surfaced with paper on front, back, and long edges. Comply with ASTM C 1396.
 - c. One layer of 6-inch thick fiberglass blanket insulation.
- 8. Static Deflection: Nominal 1 inch, 2 inches, or 3 inches.

2.2 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

A. **Type 1a** Elastomeric Isolator Pads: Oil- and water-resistant elastomer, arranged in single or multiple layers (maximum 3 layers separated by steel shims) to achieve 90 percent efficiency, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized steel baseplates of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type W, Super W, WSW, and WSWSW or comparable products by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - f. Vibro-Acoustics.
- 2. Material: Standard neoprene for indoor applications.
- 3. Material: Bridge-bearing neoprene, complying with AASHTO M 251 for outdoor applications.
- B. **Type 1b** Elastomeric Isolator Pads: Oil- and water-resistant elastomer, single layer, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized steel baseplates of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, and 1/4 inch steel load bearing plate. Factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type Super WMSW and MBSW or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - f. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - 2. Material: Standard neoprene for indoor applications.
 - 3. Material: Bridge-bearing neoprene, complying with AASHTO M 251 for outdoor applications.
- C. **Type 2** Elastomeric Mounts: Double-deflection type, with molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene isolator elements with factory-drilled, encapsulated top plate for bolting to equipment and with baseplate for bolting to structure. Color-code or otherwise identify to indicate capacity range.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type ND or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - f. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - Durometer Rating: Selected for maximum possible static deflection with the loading of each piece of equipment.
 - 3. Materials: Cast-ductile-iron housing containing two separate and opposing, molded, bridge-bearing neoprene elements that prevent central threaded sleeve and attachment bolt from contacting the casting during normal operation.
 - 4. Neoprene: Bridge-bearing neoprene as defined by AASHTO.
- D. **Type 3** Spring Isolators: Freestanding, open-spring isolators.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type SLF or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
- e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
- f. Vibro-Acoustics.
- 2. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
- 3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
- 4. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure
- 5. Baseplates: Factory drilled for bolting to structure and bonded to 1/4-inch- thick, rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside. Baseplates shall limit floor load to 100 psig.
- 6. Top Plate and Adjustment Bolt: Threaded top plate with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.
- E. Type 4 Restrained Spring Isolators: Restrained single and multiple spring mounts.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Types SLR and SLRS or comparable products by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - f. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - 2. Housing: Steel with resilient vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to wind loads or if weight is removed; factory-drilled baseplate bonded to 1/4-inch- thick, elastomeric isolator pad attached to baseplate underside; and adjustable equipment mounting and leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.
 - 3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

F. **Type 5** Thrust Restraints:

- 1. Thrust Limits: Combination coil spring and elastomeric insert with spring and insert in compression or tension as required, and with a load stop. Include rod and angle-iron brackets with back-up plates for attaching to equipment and ductwork.
 - Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type WBI for fan inlet connections, and Type WBD for fan outlet connections, or comparable products by one of the following:
 - 1) Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - 2) Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - 3) Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - 4) Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - 5) Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - 6) Vibro-Acoustics.
 - b. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - d. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - e. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of the rated vertical stiffness.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- f. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure
- g. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene.
- h. Coil Spring: Factory set and field adjustable for a maximum of 1/4-inch movement at start and stop.

2.3 VIBRATION ISOLATION HANGERS

- A. **Type 8a** Spring Hangers: Combination coil-spring and elastomeric-insert hanger with spring and insert in compression.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type 30N or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control. Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - f. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - 2. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - 3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - 5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of the rated vertical stiffness.
 - 6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - 7. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
- B. **Type 8b** Spring Hangers with Vertical-Limit Stop: Precompressed combination coil-spring and elastomeric-insert hanger with spring and insert in compression and with a vertical-limit stop.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Mason Industries, Inc.; Type PC30N or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Amber/Booth; a VMC Group Company.
 - b. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
 - c. Korfund Dynamics; a VMC Group Company.
 - d. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
 - e. Vibration Mountings & Controls; a VMC Group Company.
 - f. Vibro-Acoustics.
 - 2. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - 3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - 5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of the rated vertical stiffness.
 - 6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - 7. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene.
 - 8. Adjustable Vertical Stop: Steel washer with neoprene washer "up-stop" on lower threaded rod.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.4 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested equipment before shipping.
 - 1. Powder coating on springs and housings.
 - 2. All hardware shall be electrogalvanized. Hot-dip galvanize metal components for exterior use.
 - 3. Baked enamel for metal components on isolators for interior use.
 - 4. Color-code or otherwise mark vibration isolation devices to indicate capacity range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation devices for compliance with requirements, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations as specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories."
- B. Install thrust limits at centerline of thrust, symmetrical on either side of equipment.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Refer to Vibration Isolator Application Schedule on the drawings for isolator application and minimum deflection.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Provide flexible electrical connections in the form of large radius, 360 degree loop of flexible conduit for all vibrating isolated equipment. Any cooling water lines, compressed air, or other piping services (except inlet and outlet water connections for pumps, chillers or cooling tower) shall be made with 360 degree loops of reinforced neoprene hose, which are attached using nipples of appropriate gender. All service connections made with neoprene hose shall have shut-off valves between the hose and the supply service.
- B. Vibration isolate piping connected to vibration isolated equipment using Type 8a or 8b spring hangers, and with distance to be isolated as scheduled on the Drawings. Maximum spacing between isolators same as maximum distance between pipe hangers and supports.
- C. Vibration isolate ductwork connected to air handling units, return air fans, and vibration isolated equipment using Type 8a or 8b spring hangers, and in accordance with isolation distances scheduled on the Drawings.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.5 EQUIPMENT BASES

- A. Fill concrete inertia bases, after installing base frame, with 3000-psi concrete; trowel to a smooth finish.
 - 1. Cast-in-place concrete materials and placement requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to supported equipment manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of the base.
 - 2. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete floor.
 - 3. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use Setting Drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
 - 4. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
 - 5. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 6. Cast-in-place concrete materials and placement requirements are specified in Division 03.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform the following field quality-control testing:
 - Isolator deflection.
 - 2. Snubber minimum clearances.

3.7 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust isolators after piping systems have been filled and equipment is at operating weight.
- B. Adjust limit stops on restrained spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.
- C. Attach thrust limits at centerline of thrust and adjust to a maximum of 1/4-inch movement during start and stop.
- D. Adjust active height of spring isolators.
- E. Adjust snubbers according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.8 CLEANING

A. After completing equipment installation, inspect vibration isolation devices. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris.

END OF SECTION 20 0547

SECTION 20 0553 - MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PARI 1 -	GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	SUBMITTALS
1.3	QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.4	COORDINATION
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS
2.1	MANUFACTURERS
2.2	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES
2.3	PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES
2.4	DUCT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES
2.5	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION DEVICES
2.6	VALVE TAGS
2.7	VALVE SCHEDULES
2.8	WARNING TAGS
PART 3 -	EXECUTION
3.1	APPLICATIONS, GENERAL4
3.2	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION
3.3	PIPING IDENTIFICATION
3.4	DUCT IDENTIFICATION
3.5	VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION
3.6	VALVE-SCHEDULE INSTALLATION
3.7	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION DEVICES
3.8	WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION
3.9	ADJUSTING
	CLEANING
	SCHEDULES
0.11	OO ILDOLLO

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Valve numbering scheme.
- D. Valve Schedules: For each piping system. Furnish extra copies (in addition to mounted copies) to include in Maintenance Manuals.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME (ANSI) A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," for letter size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices for piping.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified:
 - 1. Brady.
 - 2. EMED.
 - 3. Craftmark.
 - 4. Brimar Industries, Inc.
 - 5. Marking Services Inc. (MSI).
 - 6. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.

2.2 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Equipment Nameplates: Metal, with data engraved or stamped, for permanent attachment on equipment.
 - 1. Manufacturer, product name, model number, and serial number.
 - 2. Capacity, operating and power characteristics, and essential data.
 - 3. Labels of tested compliances.
 - a. Fasteners: As required to mount on equipment.
- B. Equipment Markers: Engraved, color-coded laminated plastic. Include contact-type, permanent adhesive.
 - 1. Data:
 - a. Name and plan number.
 - b. Equipment service.
 - c. Design capacity.
 - d. Other design parameters such as pressure drop, entering and leaving conditions, and speed.
- C. Equipment Signs: ASTM D 709, Type I, cellulose, paper-base, phenolic-resin-laminate engraving stock; Grade ES-2, black surface, black phenolic core, with white melamine subcore, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate in sizes required for message. Provide holes for mechanical fastening.
 - 1. Engraving: Manufacturer's standard letter style, of sizes and with terms to match equipment identification.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 2. Thickness: Minimum 1/16 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
- 3. Fasteners: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or contact-type, permanent adhesive.
- D. Access Panel and Door Markers: 1/16-inch- thick, engraved laminated plastic, with abbreviated terms and numbers corresponding to identification. Provide 1/8-inch center hole for attachment.

2.3 PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- Manufactured Pipe Markers, General: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing direction of flow.
 - 1. Type and Size of Letters: Comply with ANSI A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Legends: Spelled out in full or commonly used and accepted abbreviations.
 - 3. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Full-band pipe markers extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.
 - 4. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Either full-band or strip-type pipe markers at least three times letter height and of length required for label.
 - 5. Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions; or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.
- B. Pretensioned Pipe Markers: Precoiled semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without adhesive.
- C. Shaped Pipe Markers: Preformed semirigid plastic formed to partially cover circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe with mechanical fasteners that do not penetrate insulation vapor barrier.
- D. Self-Adhesive Pipe Markers: Plastic with pressure-sensitive, permanent-type, self-adhesive back.
- E. Plastic Tape: Continuously printed, vinyl tape at least 3 mils thick with pressure-sensitive, permanent-type, self-adhesive back.
 - 1. Width for Markers on Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches or Larger: 1-1/2 inches minimum.
- F. Underground Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.
- G. Detectable Underground Pipe Markers: Continuously printed plastic ribbon tape with detectable aluminum core and with colors meeting APWA requirements, not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

2.4 DUCT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Duct Markers: Engraved, color-coded laminated plastic. Include direction and quantity of airflow, air handling unit or fan number, and duct service (such as supply, return, and exhaust). Include contact-type, permanent adhesive.
- B. Duct Markers: Vinyl, 2-inch minimum character height, with permanent pressure sensitive adhesive. Include direction and quantity of airflow, air handling unit or fan number, and duct service (such as supply, return, and exhaust).

2.5 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Standard: NFPA 704.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Material: Engraved, color-coded laminated plastic. Include contact-type, permanent adhesive; or mounting screws.
- C. Size: Minimum 7-1/2 inches by 7-1/2 inches with 3-inch character height.
- D. Content: Appropriate for refrigerant.

2.6 VALVE TAGS

- A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers, with numbering scheme (to match existing numbering scheme). Provide 5/32-inch hole for fastener.
 - 1. Valve-Tag Fasteners: Brass wire-link chain or beaded chain.

2.7 VALVE SCHEDULES

- A. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on standard-size bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.
 - 1. Page of valve schedule. Include mounting screws.
 - 2. Frame: Finished hardwood or extruded aluminum.
 - 3. Glazing: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Glazing Quality B, 2.5-mm, single-thickness glass.

2.8 WARNING TAGS

- A. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags; of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.
 - 1. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
 - 2. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as DANGER, CAUTION, or DO NOT OPERATE.
 - 3. Color: Yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS, GENERAL

A. Products specified are for applications referenced in other Division 20, 21, 22, and 23 Sections. If more than single-type material, device, or label is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

3.2 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install and permanently fasten equipment nameplates on each major item of mechanical equipment that does not have nameplate or has nameplate that is damaged or located where not easily visible. Locate nameplates where accessible and visible. Include nameplates for the following general categories of equipment:
 - 1. Pumps, compressors, chillers, condensers, and similar motor-driven units.
 - 2. Heat exchangers, coils, evaporators, cooling towers, heat recovery units, and similar equipment.
 - 3. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers, and mixing boxes.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- Packaged HVAC central-station and zone-type units.
- B. Install equipment markers with permanent adhesive on or near each major item of mechanical equipment. Data required for markers may be included on signs, and markers may be omitted if both are indicated.
 - 1. for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
 - 2. Data: Distinguish among multiple units, indicate operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, warn of hazards and improper operations, and identify units.
 - 3. Locate markers where accessible and visible. Include markers for the following general categories of equipment:
 - Main control and operating valves, including safety devices and hazardous units such as gas outlets.
 - b. Fire department hose valves and hose stations.
 - c. Meters, gages, thermometers, and similar units.
 - d. Fuel-burning units, including boilers, furnaces, heaters, stills, and absorption units.
 - e. Pumps, compressors, chillers, condensers, and similar motor-driven units.
 - f. Heat exchangers, coils, evaporators, cooling towers, heat recovery units, and similar equipment.
 - g. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers, and mixing boxes.
 - h. Packaged HVAC central-station and zone-type units.
 - i. Tanks and pressure vessels.
 - j. Strainers, filters, humidifiers, water-treatment systems, and similar equipment.
- C. Install equipment signs with screws or permanent adhesive on or near each major item of mechanical equipment. Locate signs where accessible and visible.
 - 1. Green: For cooling equipment and components.
 - 2. Yellow: For heating equipment and components.
 - 3. Orange: For combination cooling and heating equipment and components.
 - 4. Brown: For energy-reclamation equipment and components.
 - 5. For viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
 - 6. Data: Distinguish among multiple units, indicate operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, warn of hazards and improper operations, and identify units.
 - 7. Include signs for the following general categories of equipment:
 - Main control and operating valves, including safety devices and hazardous units such as gas outlets.
 - b. Fuel-burning units, including boilers, furnaces, heaters, stills, and absorption units.
 - c. Pumps, compressors, chillers, condensers, and similar motor-driven units.
 - d. Heat exchangers, coils, evaporators, cooling towers, heat recovery units, and similar equipment.
 - e. Fans, blowers, primary balancing dampers, and mixing boxes.
 - f. Packaged HVAC central-station and zone-type units.
 - g. Tanks and pressure vessels.
 - h. Strainers, filters, humidifiers, water-treatment systems, and similar equipment.
- D. Install access panel markers with screws on equipment access panels.
- E. Area Served: Equipment serving different areas of a building other than where the equipment is installed shall be permanently marked in a manner that, in addition to identifying the equipment as specified in this Section, also identifies the area it serves.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.3 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install manufactured pipe markers indicating service on each piping system. Install with flow indication arrows showing direction of flow, ensure a tight fit.
 - 1. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Self-adhesive pipe markers. Use color-coded, self-adhesive plastic tape, minimum 3/4 inch wide, lapped at least 1-1/2 inches at both ends of pipe marker, and covering full circumference of pipe.
 - 2. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Shaped pipe markers. Use size to match pipe and secure with fasteners.
 - 3. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Self-adhesive pipe markers. Use color-coded, self-adhesive plastic tape, minimum 1-1/2 inches wide, lapped at least 3 inches at both ends of pipe marker, and covering full circumference of pipe.
- B. Locate pipe markers and color bands where piping is exposed in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior non-concealed locations as follows:
 - 1. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
 - 2. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and non-accessible enclosures.
 - 3. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
 - 4. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
 - 5. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
 - 6. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced markers.
- C. Underground Pipe Markers: Install 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly above buried pipe.

3.4 DUCT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install engraved duct markers with permanent adhesive on air ducts in the following color codes:
 - 1. ASME (ANSI) A13.1 Colors and Designs: For hazardous material exhaust.
 - 2. Letter Size: Minimum 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
- B. Identify ductwork with vinyl markers and flow direction arrows.
- C. Locate markers at air handling units, each side of floor and wall penetrations, near points where ducts enter into concealed spaces and at maximum intervals of 50 feet in each space where ducts are exposed or concealed by removable ceiling system.

3.5 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves; valves within factory-fabricated equipment units; plumbing fixture supply stops; faucets; convenience and lawn-watering hose connections; and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.
- B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following:
 - 1. Cold Water: Minimum 1-1/2 inches, round or square.
 - 2. Hot Water: Minimum 1-1/2 inches, round or square.

3.6 VALVE-SCHEDULE INSTALLATION

A. Mount valve schedule on wall in accessible location in each major equipment room.

3.7 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Mount to wall or door of room containing hazard. Indicate classification of refrigerant or other hazard.

3.8 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Relocate mechanical identification materials and devices that have become visually blocked by other work.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Clean faces of mechanical identification devices and glass frames of valve schedules.

3.11 SCHEDULES

A. Paint colors are listed here for reference only. Painting is specified under Division 9.

PIPE LABELING AND COLOR CODING

FIFE LABELING AND COLOR CODING				
Pipe System Label	Drawing Abbrev.	<u>Labels</u>	<u>Piping</u>	
Sanitary Sewer	SAN	White on Green	Dark Brown	
Sanitary Vent	V	White on Green	Dark Brown	
Rain Conductor	RC	White on Green	Dark Brown	
Domestic Cold Water	CW	White on Green	Light Green	
Non-Potable Cold Water	NPCW	Black on Yellow		
Domestic Hot Water	HW	Black on Yellow	Dark Green	
Domestic Hot Water Return	HWR	Black on Yellow	Dark Green	
Natural Gas	G	Black on Yellow	Yellow	
Hot Water Htg. Supply	HWHS	Black on Yellow	Dark Blue	
Hot Water Htg. Return	HWHR	Black on Yellow	Dark Blue	
Terminal Unit Heating Sup.	THS	Black on Yellow	Dark Blue	
Terminal Unit Heating Ret.	THR	Black on Yellow	Dark Blue	
Chilled Water Supply	CHWS	White on Green	Light Blue	
Chilled Water Return	CHWR	White on Green	Light Blue	
Refrigerant Liquid	RL	Black on Yellow		
Refrigerant Suction	RS	Black on Yellow		
Fire Protection	FP	White on Red	Bright Red	

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SHEET METAL WORK

<u>Service</u>	<u>Abbrev.</u>	<u>Labels</u>	<u>Ductwork</u>
Air Conditioning Supply	Supply Air	White on Green	White
Air Conditioning Return	Return Air	White on Green	White
Exhaust Systems	Exhaust Air	Black on Yellow	Green
Outside Air Intake	Outside Air	White on Green	White
Mixed Air	Mixed Air	White on Green	White

END OF SECTION 20 0553

SECTION 20 2923 - VARIABLE FREQUENCY CONTROLLERS

PART 1 -	GENERAL	. 1
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	
1.2	REFERENCES	. 1
1.3	DEFINITIONS	. 1
1.4	SUBMITTALS	. 2
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE	
1.6	DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	. 3
1.7	COORDINATION	
1.8	WARRANTY	. 3
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS	.4
2.1	GENERAL	
2.2	VARIABLE FREQUENCY CONTROLLERS	.4
2.3	SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL	. 6
PART 3 -	EXECUTION	.6
3.1	EXAMINATION	
3.2	INSTALLATION	.7
3.3	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	
3.4	ADJUSTING	
3.5	PROTECTION	
3.6	DEMONSTRATION	.8

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Motors."

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ABMA 9 Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.
- B. ABMA 11 Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings.
- C. ANSI/NEMA MG 1 Motors and Generators.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. BAS: Building automation system.
- B. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- C. LED: Light-emitting diode.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.
- E. THD: Total harmonic disturbance.
- F. VFC: Variable frequency controller. Variable frequency controllers may also be referred to as variable speed drives, variable frequency drives, VSDs, or VFDs in other Specification Sections or on the Drawings.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type and rating of VFC indicated.
 - 1. Include dimensions and finishes for VFCs.
 - 2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicating power, control and instrument wiring including ladder diagrams for field work as well as factory assembled work. Manufacturer's drawings are acceptable only when modified and supplemented to reflect project conditions. The drawings shall include:
 - Overall schematic (elementary) diagram in JIC form of the entire system of power and control circuitry. Indicate interfaces with control wiring by temperature controls contractor.
 - 2. Wiring diagrams showing the wiring layout of component assemblies or systems.
 - 3. Interconnection wiring diagrams showing terminations of interconnecting conductors between component assemblies, systems, control devices, and control panels complete with conductor identification, number of conductors, conductor and conduit size.
 - 4. Sequence of operation for components, assemblies or systems.
 - 5. Dimensional data.
- C. Harmonic Analysis Report: Provide Project-specific calculations and manufacturer's statement of compliance with IEEE 519.
- D. Coordination Data for Motor-Driven Equipment: Accompanied by complete information concerning the respective motors including the following.
 - 1. Principal dimensions.
 - 2. Weights.
 - 3. Horsepower.
 - 4. Voltage, phase, frequency.
 - 5. Speed.
 - 6. Class of insulation.
 - 7. Enclosure type.
 - 8. Frame.
 - 9. Bearings including ABMA Rating Life (L-10 basis).
 - 10. Design letter.
 - 11. Manufacturer.
 - 12. Service Factor.
- E. Descriptive data shall include catalogues, guaranteed performance data with efficiency and power factor indicated at 75 percent and 100 percent of rated load and verification of conformance with other requirements of the Contract Documents. The information enumerated under NEMA MG1 Paragraph MG1-10.38, shall be arranged on one sheet for each motor.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For VFCs to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.
 - 1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.
- B. Product Options for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for VFCs, including clearances between VFCs, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Refer to Division 01 Section "Product Requirements."
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.
- E. Comply with IEEE 519 Recommended Practice and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electric Power Systems.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store VFCs in permanently enclosed and conditioned spaces.
- B. If stored in space that is not permanently enclosed and conditioned, remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside controllers and install temporary electric heating, with at least 250 W per controller.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. For Electrical Work Provided under Division 20, 22, and 23 Specifications: Furnish UL Listed components, in accordance with Division 26 Specifications and applicable NEMA and NEC (ANSI C 1) requirements. Provide wiring, external to electrical enclosures, in conduit.
- B. Provide Electrical Work required for the operation of components and assemblies provided as part of the Work under Division 20, 22, and 23 Specifications.
- C. Coordinate with temperature controls contractor for interfaces with temperature controls wiring.
- D. Mount line voltage (120 VAC) control components specified as part of the Work under Division 20, 22, and 23 Specifications.
- E. Refer to ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS and Division 26 Specifications for specified information regarding provisions for the arrangement of electrical circuits and components and for interface with Work specified under Division 20, 22, and 23 Specifications.
- F. The mechanical contractor shall furnish and install the variable frequency controller. Electrical trades shall make power connections to both load and line side of the VFC.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Warranty shall be 36 months from date of project acceptance. The warranty shall include all parts, labor, travel time and expenses.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Electrical Power Supply Characteristics: 480 volts, 3 phase, 60 hertz (Hz).
- B. Controller(s) shall be suitable for use with standard NEMA-B squirrel-cage induction motor(s) having a 1.15 Service Factor. At any time in the future, it shall be possible to substitute standard motor (equivalent horsepower, voltage and RPM) in the field.

2.2 VARIABLE FREQUENCY CONTROLLERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.
 - Trane Technologies.
- B. Provide variable frequency controllers as scheduled including coasting motor restart, and step over frequency.
 - 1. The ratio of the total impedance to common system impedance shall be greater than or equal to 10.
 - 2. The voltage notch area shall be limited to 16–400-volt microseconds.
 - 3. The total harmonic disturbance (THD) as a result of voltage notching shall be 3 percent or less at the point of common coupling.
 - 4. The THD as a result of current notching shall be 100 percent or less at the point of common coupling.
- C. Provide 5 percent AC input line reactors sized appropriate for each current rating variable frequency controller.
- D. Variable frequency controller (VFC) shall comply with all applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code.
- E. Line side of the VFC shall have a displacement power factor of 0.95 or greater when motor is operating at 50 to 100 percent motor speed.
- F. VFC shall have efficiency greater than 85 percent when motor is operating at 50 to 100 percent motor speed.
- G. Design and Rating: Match load type, such as fans, blowers, and pumps; and type of connection used between motor and load such as direct or through a power-transmission connection.
- H. Unit Operating Requirements:
 - 1. Input AC Voltage Tolerance: Plus 10 and minus 5 percent of VFC input voltage rating.
 - 2. Input Frequency Tolerance: Plus 2 percent of VFC frequency rating.
- I. Each variable frequency controller shall consist of an adjustable frequency converter which shall convert input power into an adjustable frequency output in an ambient temperature of zero to 40 deg C. Output power shall be suitable capacity and waveform to provide stepless speed control of the specified horsepower motor throughout the required speed range under variable torque load not exceeding the motor's full-load rating.
- J. Provide fault detection and trip circuits to protect itself and the connected motor against line voltage transients, power line under voltage, output overvoltage and overcurrent. A disconnect with padlockable door interlocked external handle shall be supplied to disconnect the incoming power.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. Minimum short circuit design shall be in accordance with Electrical Contractor provided short circuit analysis.
- K. Criteria in Paragraph B shall be met without the use of isolation transformers. Variable frequency controller will be accepted only if criteria can be met without isolation transformers.
- L. Minimum output frequency shall be the lowest frequency at which the connected motor can be operated without overheating.
- M. Inverter shall contain current limiting circuitry, adjustable to 100 percent of motor full-load current to provide soft start, acceleration, and running without exceeding motor rated current. The current limit circuit shall be of the type for variable torque load, which acts to diminish output frequency while limiting, without directly causing shutdown.
- N. Automatic Reset/Restart: Attempt three restarts after drive fault or on return of power after an interruption and before shutting down for manual reset or fault correction; adjustable delay time between restart attempts. For safety, drive shall shut down and require manual reset and restart if automatic reset/restart function is not successful within three attempts.
- O. Bidirectional Autospeed Search: Capable of starting VFC into rotating loads spinning in either direction and returning motor to set speed in proper direction, without causing damage to drive, motor, or load.
- P. Isolate signal circuits from the power circuits and design to accept a speed signal from a remote process controller in the automatic mode and from the speed control potentiometer in the manual mode. A door-mounted switch shall provide mode selection. The selected signal shall control the motor speed between the adjustable minimum and maximum speed settings. Maximum speed shall be field adjustable to 100 percent of rated speed. The speed signal shall follow a linear time ramp, adjustable from 4-20 seconds to provide acceleration from zero to minimum speed. When minimum speed is reached, the speed signal shall follow the linear time ramp for acceleration and deceleration control.
- Q. Mount the adjustable frequency inverter and other electrical components that provide the operation specified in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Equipment shall have external heat sinks, or air filters on all vents. The enclosure shall have hinged front access doors with latch. Cabinet to cabinet interconnecting wiring shall be factory dressed, tagged and harnessed, and shipped with one end attached.
- R. Controller shall have the ability to step-over certain set frequencies that may cause a system to resonate. The controller shall have at least two manually set points of frequency in which the controller shall step-over during operation.
- S. Operating and monitoring devices for the inverter shall be door mounted and shall include the following:
 - 1. Manual Speed Control to set speed in the hand (manual) mode.
 - 2. Speed indicating meter, either in revolutions per minute, proportional to the applied frequency and voltage to indicate speed of the converter-powered motor or frequency (hertz).
 - 3. VFC "fault/reset" pilot light pushbutton combination with dry contact for external alarm. Fault alarm shall not actuate upon normal shutdown.
 - 4. Inverter "control power" indicator.
 - 5. Motor "running" indicator and two dry contacts that close when motor is running.
 - 6. Output current meter calibrated in "AC amps."
 - 7. Operating selector switches and indicating light to perform the following functions:
 - a. One hand-off-auto switch for the VFC with indicating lights (red-running, green-energized). In hand position, unit (VFC or bypass starter) shall start. In auto position, unit (VFC or bypass starter) shall start when remote dry contact is closed.
 - b. Unit shall be capable of being padlocked in the off position.
 - 8. Output voltmeter (0 600 VAC) (analog or digital).

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- T. The VFC is to be provided with isolated 4-20 mA DC output signals proportional to speed, current and voltage for connection by others.
- U. The VFC shall be provided with the ability to communicate (monitoring) through RS485 connector.
- V. Remote speed control shall be 4-20 mA control signal from a remote controller.
- W. Variable frequency controller shall not cause motor to produce noise levels exceeding 80 dBA measured at a distance of 3 feet from the motor. If noise level of motor exceeds this amount, the contractor shall be responsible for correcting the problem.
- X. Provide connection points for system safety controls such as smoke detectors, freeze stats, damper end switches, etc. as shown on mechanical temperature control drawings. Opening of a contact on safety controls wired to the drive shall shut down the motor.
- Y. Provide in each VFC, a relay, that upon loss of the automatic speed control signal shall:
 - 1. Automatically set the motor rpm to half speed. This loss of signal relay shall be manually adjustable to be able to set default speed to some other value than half speed if required later in the field.
- Z. Coordinate with the Temperature Controls Contractor for the interface of control wiring to the drive as required to meet the requirements of the temperature control drawings. Drive shall be furnished with internal control wiring configured in the factory to allow single connections of field wiring to terminal blocks in the drive by the Temperature Controls Contractor.
- AA. All indicating lights shall be push to test or LED.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Factory Tests: The controller shall be subject to, but not limited to, the following quality assurance controls, procedures and tests:
 - 1. Power transistors, SCRs and diodes shall be tested to ensure correct function and highest reliability.
 - 2. All printed circuit boards shall be tested at 50 deg C for 50 hours. The VFC manufacturer shall provide certification that the tests have been completed.
 - 3. Every controller will be functionally tested with a motor to ensure that if the drive is started up according to the instruction manual provided, the unit will run properly.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas, surfaces, and substrates to receive VFCs, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine VFC before installation. Reject VFCs that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.
- C. Examine roughing-in for conduit systems to verify actual locations of conduit connections before VFC installation.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install and adjust materials and equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Obtain the manufacturer's instructions for materials and equipment provided under the Contract in detail necessary to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. If unit is free standing, provide a concrete housekeeping pad.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
- B. Upon completion of each installation, conduct complete acceptance tests in the presence of duly notified authorities having jurisdiction and the Owner to demonstrate component, assembly or system performance in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. In the event that a test demonstrates that a component assembly or system performance is deficient, the Owner may require additional tests after corrective work.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies the VFC and describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations made after remedial action.
- E. Component assembly and systems acceptance is predicated upon completion of specified work and receipt by the Owner of data specified under "Submittals."
- F. Electrical testing of motors is specified in Division 20 Section "Motors."

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Program microprocessors for required operational sequences, status indications, alarms, event recording, and display features. Clear events memory after final acceptance testing and prior to Substantial Completion.
- B. Set the taps on reduced-voltage autotransformer controllers.
- C. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges.
- D. Set field-adjustable pressure switches.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions until controllers are ready to be energized and placed into service.
- B. Replace VFCs whose interiors have been exposed to water or other liquids prior to Substantial Completion.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

- A. The VFC supplier/support group shall provide the following additional services:
 - 1. On-site training of customer personnel in operation and maintenance of variable frequency controllers.
 - 2. Provide four copies of a troubleshooting manual and factory training manuals to help the building operator determine what steps must be taken to correct any problem that may exist in the system.
 - 3. Coordinate enrollment of customer personnel in factory-held service schools.

END OF SECTION 20 2923

SECTION 22 0523 - GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 -	GENERAL	1				
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1				
1.2	SUMMARY	1				
1.3	DEFINITIONS	1				
1.4	ACTION SUBMITTALS					
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE					
1.6	DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING					
PART 2 -	PART 2 - PRODUCTS					
2.1	VALVES, GENERAL					
2.2	BRONZE BALL VALVES					
2.3	GENERAL SERVICE BUTTERFLY VALVES					
2.4	BRONZE CHECK VALVES.					
2.5	IRON SWING CHECK VALVES					
2.6	LIFT CHECK VALVES					
2.7	SPRING-LOADED, CENTER-GUIDED LIFT-DISC (SILENT) CHECK VALVES					
2.8	BRONZE GLOBE VALVES					
2.9	CAST-IRON GLOBE VALVES					
2.10	CAST-IRON ANGLE VALVES					
	DRAIN VALVES					
	CHAINWHEEL ACTUATORS					
	SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL					
PART 3 -	EXECUTION	8				
3.1	EXAMINATION					
3.2	VALVE APPLICATIONS					
3.3	VALVE INSTALLATION					
3.4	JOINT CONSTRUCTION.					
3.5	ADJUSTING					
0.0						

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification" for valve tags and charts.
 - 2. Division 21 Fire-Suppression Piping and Fire Pump Sections for fire-protection valves.
 - 3. Division 22 Piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.
 - 4. Division 23 Section "General-Duty Valves for HVAC" for HVAC.
 - 5. Division 23 Section "Temperature Controls" for control valves and actuators.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes valves for general plumbing applications. Refer to piping Sections for specialty valve applications.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. The following are standard abbreviations for valves:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. CWP: Cold working pressure.
- 2. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
- 3. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.
- 4. NRS: Nonrising stem.
- 5. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.
- 6. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.
- 7. RPTFE: Reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.
- 8. SWP: Steam working pressure.
- 9. TFE: Tetrafluoroethylene plastic.
- 10. WOG: Water, oil, and gas.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated. Include body, seating, and trim materials; valve design; pressure and temperature classifications; end connections; arrangement; dimensions; and required clearances. Include list indicating valve and its application. Include rated capacities; shipping, installed, and operating weights; furnished specialties; and accessories.
 - 1. Certification that products for use in potable water systems comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ASME Compliance for Ferrous Valves: ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for dimension and design criteria.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 and NSF 372 for valve materials for potable-water service.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
 - 1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
 - 2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
 - 3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.
 - 4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
 - 5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
 - Block check valves in either closed or open position.
- B. Use the following precautions during storage:
 - 1. Maintain valve end protection.
 - 2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
- C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.1 VALVES, GENERAL

- A. Isolation valves are scheduled on the Drawings. For other general plumbing valve applications, use the following:
 - 1. Shutoff Service: Ball, butterfly valves.
 - 2. Throttling Service: Angle, ball, butterfly, or globe valves.
 - 3. Pump Discharge: Spring-loaded, lift-disc check valves; and bronze lift check valves.
- B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.
- C. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP class or CWP ratings may be substituted.
- D. For valves not indicated in the Application Schedules, select valves with the following end connections:
 - 1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 and Smaller: Solder-joint or threaded ends, except provide valves with threaded ends for condenser water, heating hot water, steam, and steam condensate services.
 - 2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged, solder-joint, or threaded ends.
 - 3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
 - 4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
 - 5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends.
 - For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
 - 7. For Grooved-End Systems: Valve ends may be grooved.
- E. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted unless otherwise noted.
- F. Wetted surfaces of valves contacted by consumable water shall contain not more than 0.25 percent weighted average lead content.
 - 1. Exceptions:
 - a. Valves in pumped sanitary systems.
 - b. Valves in pumped storm systems.
 - c. Drain valves.
 - d. Valves in general air or vacuum systems.
 - e. Valves in irrigation systems.
 - f. Valves in non-potable water systems.
 - g. Valves in other plumbing systems not intended for human consumption.
- G. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream pipe, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Valve Actuators:
 - 1. Chainwheel: For attachment to valves, of size and mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article in Part 3.
 - 2. Gear Drive Operator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 8 and larger.
 - 3. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
 - 4. Lever Handle: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller.
- I. Extended Valve Stems: On insulated valves.
- J. Valve Flanges: ASME B16.1 for cast-iron valves, ASME B16.5 for steel valves, and ASME B16.24 for bronze valves.
- K. Valve Grooved Ends: AWWA C606.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- L. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.
 - 1. Caution: Disassemble valves when soldering, as recommended by the manufacturer, to prevent damage to internal parts.
- M. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.
- N. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRONZE BALL VALVES

- A. Bronze Ball Valves, General: MSS SP-110 and have bronze body complying with ASTM B 584, except for Class 250 which shall comply with ASTM B 61, full-depth ASME B1.20.1 threaded or solder ends, and blowout-proof stems.
- B. Two-Piece, Regular Port Bronze Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim: Type 316 stainless-steel ball and stem, reinforced TFE seats, blow-out-proof stem, with adjustable stem packing, soldered or threaded ends; and 150 psig SWP and 600-psig CWP ratings.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 70LF-140/240.
 - b. Hammond Valve.
 - c. Kitz Corporation; Kitz Valves.
 - d. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model UPBA100S/150S.
 - e. NIBCO INC.; Models S-580-70-66-LF/T-580-70-66-LF.
 - f. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
- C. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim: Type 316 stainless-steel ball and stem, reinforced TFE seats, blow-out-proof stem, with adjustable stem packing, soldered or threaded ends; 150 psig SWP and 600-psig CWP ratings.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 77CLF-A Series.
 - b. Hammond Valve.
 - c. Kitz Corporation; Kitz Valves.
 - d. Milwaukee Valve Company; UPBA400S/450S.
 - e. NIBCO INC.; Models S-585-70-66-LF/T-585-70-66-LF.
 - f. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Series LFB6080G2/LFB6081G2.

2.3 GENERAL SERVICE BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. General: MSS SP-67, for bubble-tight shutoff, extended-neck for insulation, disc and lining suitable for potable water, unless otherwise indicated, and with the following features:
 - 1. Full lug, and grooved valves shall be suitable for bi-directional dead end service at full rated pressure without the use or need of a downstream flange.
 - Valve sizes NPS 2 through NPS 6 shall have lever lock operator; valve sizes NPS 8 and larger shall have weatherproof gear operator.
- B. Lug-Style (Single-Flange) Size NPS 2-1/2 through NPS 12, 200-psig CWP Rating, Aluminum-Bronze Disc, EPDM Seat, Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves: Full-lug type with ductile-iron body, Type 416 stainless-steel stem, copper bushing, aluminum-bronze disc, and molded-in EPDM seat (liner).
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 143 and Series LD145.
- b. Bray International, Inc.
- c. DeZurik.
- d. Emerson Automation Solutions; Keystone.
- e. Forum Energy Technologies; ABZ Valve.
- f. Hammond Valve.
- g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- h. NIBCO INC.; LD-2000-3/5.
- i. Tyco Flow Control; Grinnell Flow Control.
- j. Watts Water Technologies.
- C. Lug-Style (Single-Flange) Size NPS 14 and Larger, 150-psig CWP Rating, Aluminum-Bronze Disc, EPDM Seat, Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves: Full-lug type with ductile-iron body, one- or two-piece Type 416 stainless-steel stem, bronze bushing, and phenolic-backed EPDM seat (liner) attached to the body.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 143 and Series LD145.
 - b. Bray International, Inc.
 - c. DeZurik.
 - d. Emerson Automation Solutions; Keystone.
 - e. Forum Energy Technologies; ABZ Valve.
 - f. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - g. NIBCO INC.; LD-1000-5.
 - h. Tyco Flow Control; Grinnell Flow Control.
 - i. Watts Water Technologies.

2.4 BRONZE CHECK VALVES

- A. Bronze Check Valves, General: MSS SP-80.
- B. Class 125, Bronze, Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc: ASTM B-62 bronze body and seat with regrinding-type bronze disc, Y-pattern design, soldered or threaded end connections, and having 200 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 162T-LF and 163T-LF (61YLF Series).
 - b. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model UP509/UP1509.
 - c. NIBCO INC.; Models S-413-B-LF or T-413-B-LF.
 - d. Watts Water Technologies; LFCVY/LFCVYS.

2.5 IRON SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Iron Swing Check Valves, General: MSS SP-71.
- B. Class 125, Gray-Iron, Standard Swing Check Valves: ASTM A-126, Class B cast-iron body and bolted bonnet with flanged end connections; non-asbestos synthetic-fiber gaskets; bronze disc and seat; and having 200 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 910F.
 - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.
 - c. Crane Co.: Stockham Div.
 - d. Hammond Valve; IR1124-HI.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- e. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model F-2974.
- f. NIBCO INC.; Model F-918-B.
- g. Watts Water Technologies.
- C. Class 250, Gray-Iron, Swing Check Valves: ASTM A-126, Class B cast-iron body and bolted bonnet with flanged end connections; non-asbestos synthetic-fiber gaskets; and bronze disc and seat; and having 500 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 920F.
 - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.
 - c. Crane Co.; Stockham Div.
 - d. Hammond Valve; IR322.
 - e. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model F-2970.
 - f. NIBCO INC.; Model F-968-B.
 - g. Watts Water Technologies.

2.6 LIFT CHECK VALVES

- A. Class 125, Lift Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model CBV-LF (61LF Series).
 - b. Bonomi USA, Inc.; Series 100002 and 100003.
 - c. Hammond Valve; UP943 and UP947.
 - d. Milwaukee Valve Company; UP548T and UP1548T.
 - e. NIBCO INC.; Model S-480-Y-LF and T-480-Y-LF.
 - f. Watts Water Technologies; LF600.
 - 2. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 2.
 - b. CWP Rating: 250 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Vertical flow.
 - d. Body Material: Lead free brass or bronze.
 - e. Ends: Threaded or Solder.
 - f. Disc: PTFE, TFE, or Polyethermide.
- 2.7 SPRING-LOADED, CENTER-GUIDED LIFT-DISC (SILENT) CHECK VALVES
 - A. Lift-Disc Check Valves, General: FCI 74-1 and MIL-V-18436F, with spring-loaded, center-guided bronze disc and seat.
 - B. Class 125, Wafer, Lift-Disc Check Valves: Wafer style with cast-iron body with diameter made to fit within bolt circle, and having 200 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. NIBCO INC.: Model W-910-B-LF.
 - b. Mueller Steam Specialty.
 - c. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - d. Hammond Valve.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- C. Class 250, Wafer, Lift-Disc Check Valves: Wafer style with cast-iron body with diameter made to fit within bolt circle, and having 400 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. NIBCO INC.; Model W-960-B-LF.
 - b. Mueller Steam Specialty.
 - c. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - d. Hammond Valve.
- D. Class 125, Globe, Flanged Lift-Disc Check Valves: Globe style with cast-iron body and flanged ends and having 200 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. NIBCO INC.; Model F-910-B-LF.
 - b. Mueller Steam Specialty.
 - c. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - d. Hammond Valve.
- E. Class 250, Globe, Flanged Lift-Disc Check Valves: Globe style with cast-iron body and flanged ends and having 400 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. NIBCO INC.; Model F-960-B-LF.
 - b. Mueller Steam Specialty.
 - c. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - d. Hammond Valve.

2.8 BRONZE GLOBE VALVES

- A. Bronze Globe Valves, General: MSS SP-80, with malleable-iron handwheel.
- B. Class 125, TFE Disc, Bronze Globe Valves: ASTM B-62 bronze body, bonnet, and seat, TFE disc, coppersilicone bronze stem, union-ring bonnet, soldered or threaded end connections; and having 200 psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, Provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 121T-LF.
 - b. Hammond Valve; UP418 and UP440.
 - c. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model UP502 and UP1502.
 - d. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; LFGLV.

2.9 CAST-IRON GLOBE VALVES

- A. Cast-Iron Globe Valves, General: MSS SP-85 with bolted bonnet, flanged end connections, and non-asbestos packing and gasket.
- B. Class 125, Metal Seat, Cast-Iron Globe Valves: ASTM A-126, Class B cast-iron body and bonnet with bronze trim and having 200 psig CWP rating.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, Provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 711F.
 - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.
 - c. Crane Co.; Stockham Valves.
 - d. Hammond Valve.
 - e. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model F-2981.
 - f. NIBCO INC.; Model F-718-B.
 - g. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2.10 CAST-IRON ANGLE VALVES

- A. Cast-Iron Angle Valves, General: MSS SP-85, Type II; having ASTM A 126, Class B cast-iron body and bolted bonnet; bronze mounted, non-asbestos packing and gaskets; and flanged-end connections.
- B. Class 125, Cast-Iron, Standard Angle Valves: 200-psig CWP rating.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. NIBCO INC.; Model F-818-B.
 - b. Crane Co.; Stockham Valves.
 - c. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.

2.11 DRAIN VALVES

- A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:
 - 1. Bronze ball valve as specified in this Section. Lead free construction is not required.
 - 2. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

2.12 CHAINWHEEL ACTUATORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Babbitt Steam Specialty Co.
 - 2. Roto Hammer Industries, Inc.
- B. Description: Valve actuation assembly with sprocket rim, brackets, and chain.
 - 1. Sprocket Rim with Chain Guides: Ductile iron, of type and size required for valve.
 - 2. Brackets: Type, number, size, and fasteners required to mount actuator on valve.
 - 3. Chain: Hot-dip, galvanized steel, of size required to fit sprocket rim.

2.13 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Identification: Factory label or color coding to identify lead free valves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine piping system for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
 - Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- B. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.
- C. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
- D. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
- E. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
- F. Do not attempt to repair defective valves: replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Refer to piping Sections for specific valve applications. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:
 - 1. Shutoff Service: Ball, butterfly valves.
 - 2. Throttling Service: Angle, ball, butterfly, or globe valves.
 - 3. Pump Discharge: Spring-loaded, lift-disc check valves; and bronze lift check valves.
- B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP class or CWP ratings may be substituted.
- C. Select valves, except wafer and flangeless types, with the following end connections:
 - 1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 and Smaller: Solder-joint or threaded ends, except provide valves with threaded ends for condenser water, heating hot water, steam, and steam condensate services.
 - 2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged, solder-joint, or threaded ends.
 - 3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
 - 4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
 - 5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends.
 - 6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
- D. Domestic Water Piping: Use the following types of valves:
 - 1. Ball Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Two-piece, 600-psig CWP rating, bronze.
 - 2. Butterfly Valves, NPS 2-1/2 through NPS 12: Lug-style (Single-flange), 200-psig CWP rating, castiron or ductile-iron, with EPDM liner.
 - Butterfly Valves, NPS 14 and Larger: Lug-style (Single-flange), 150-psig CWP rating, cast-iron or ductile-iron, with EPDM liner.
 - 4. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Class 150, bronze.
 - 5. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Class 125, gray iron.
 - 6. Bronze Lift Check Valves, NPS 1/4 to NPS 3: Class 125.
 - 7. Spring-Loaded, Lift-Disc (Silent) Check Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Class 125 minimum.
 - 8. Spring-Loaded, Lift-Disc (Silent) Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Class 125 and 250, cast iron.
 - 9. Isolation Valves at Domestic Water Meters: Gate Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Class 150, bronze.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

 Isolation Valves at Domestic Water Meters: Gate Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Class 125, OS&Y, bronze-mounted cast iron.

3.3 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20 and 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
- C. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.
- D. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe. Butterfly valves shall be installed with stem horizontal to allow support for the disc and the cleaning action of the disc.
- E. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.
- F. Install chainwheel operators on valves NPS 4 and larger and more than 84 inches above floor. Extend chains to 60 inches above finished floor elevation.
- G. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:
 - 1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.
 - 2. Lift Check Valves: With stem upright and plumb.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping joint construction.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

END OF SECTION 22 0523

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 22 1116 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS 1 1.2 SUMMARY 1 1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION 1 1.4 SUBMITTALS 2 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE 2 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2 2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6 3.7 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION 6	PART 1 -	GENERAL	
1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION 1 1.4 SUBMITTALS 2 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE 2 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2 2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.4 SUBMITTALS 2 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE 2 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2 2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	1.2		
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE 2 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2 2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	1.3	SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION	1
1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS 2 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2 2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	1.4		
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2 2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	1.6	PROJECT CONDITIONS	2
2.1 MANUFACTURERS 3 2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	PART 2 -	PRODUCTS	2
2.2 PIPING MATERIALS 3 2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6		MANUFACTURERS	3
2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS 3 2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS 3 2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	2.2		
2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	2.3		
2.5 VALVES 3 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3 3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	2.4	COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS	3
3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	2.5	VALVES	3
3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION 4 3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	PART 3 -	EXECUTION	3
3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION 4 3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6		PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	4
3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION 4 3.4 CONNECTIONS 5 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	3.2	JOINT CONSTRUCTION	4
3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL 5 3.6 ADJUSTING 6	3.3	HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION	4
3.6 ADJUSTING6	3.4		
	3.5	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	5
3.7 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION6	3.6	ADJUSTING	6
	3.7	CLEANING AND DISINFECTION	6

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for materials and methods common to mechanical piping systems.
 - 3. Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
 - 4. Division 20 Section "Meters and Gages" for thermometers, pressure gages, and fittings.
 - 5. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Valves" for general duty plumbing valves.
 - 6. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for water distribution piping specialties.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes domestic water piping inside the building.

1.3 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

- A. Potable and non-potable domestic water piping system materials are scheduled on the Drawing.
- B. Refer to Application Schedules on the Drawings for valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1. Throttling Duty: Use bronze ball or globe valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use general service butterfly valves or cast-iron globe valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
- 2. PP Composite Pressure Piping: PP ball valves may be used for piping NPS 6 and smaller. Use general service butterfly valves for piping NPS 8 and larger.
- C. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.
- B. Water Samples: Specified in Part 3 "Cleaning" Article.
- C. Coordination Drawings: For piping in equipment rooms and other congested areas, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Domestic water piping.
 - 2. HVAC hydronic piping.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.
- C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping System Components and Related Materials," for plastic, potable domestic water piping and components. Include marking "NSF-pw" on piping.
- D. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," and NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components Lead Content for potable domestic water piping and components.
- E. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the grooved components.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:
 - Notify Construction Manager no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of water service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of water service without Construction Manager's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Transition Couplings for Aboveground Pressure Piping: Coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

2.3 STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Stainless-Steel Pipe: Schedule 10S, ASTM A 312/A 312M, Type 304/304L, seamless or electric resistance welded pipe.
- B. Flanges: ASME B16.1, Classes 125 and 250, constructed of ASTM A 351, Type 304L stainless steel.

2.4 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- A. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type K, water tube, annealed temper.
 - 1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
 - 2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.
 - 3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.
- B. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L, water tube, drawn temper.
 - Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought- copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
 - 2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.
 - 3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

2.5 VALVES

- A. General-duty plumbing valves; and drain valves are specified in Division 22 Section "Plumbing Valves."
- B. Balancing valves are specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."
- B. Install shutoff valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment, on each water supply to equipment, and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures that do not have supply stops.
- C. Install drain valves for equipment at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping.
 - 1. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water mains, risers, and branches.
 - 2. Install stop-and-waste drain valves where indicated.
- D. Install domestic water piping level without pitch and plumb.

3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe hanger and support devices are specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports." Install the following:
 - 1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
 - 2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs: According to the following:
 - a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
 - b. Longer than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
 - c. Longer than 100 Feet: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls, if indicated.
 - 3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.
 - 4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.
- B. Install supports according to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."
- C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.
- D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.
- E. Install hangers for drawn-temper copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:
 - 1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 60-inches with 3/8-inch rod.
- F. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.
- G. Soft copper tube: Continuous support using v-shaped plastic pipe channel, maximum hanger spacing 8 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- H. Alternate support for copper tubing NPS 3/4 and smaller: Continuous support using v-shaped plastic pipe channel, maximum hanger spacing 8 feet with 3/8-inch rod.
- I. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Connect domestic water piping to existing domestic water distribution piping. Use dielectric fitting if connection dissimilar metals. Refer to Application Schedule on the Drawings and Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for dielectric fittings.
- C. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.
- D. Connect domestic water piping to the following:
 - 1. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Fixtures."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect domestic water piping as follows:
 - Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:
 - Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
 - b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.
 - 3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
 - 4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Test domestic water piping as follows:
 - 1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
 - 2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
 - 3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
 - 4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 150 psig. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
 - 5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - 6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.6 ADJUSTING

- A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:
 - 1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
 - 2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
 - 3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
 - 4. Adjust balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide adequate flow.
 - a. Manually adjust ball-type balancing valves in hot-water-circulation return piping to provide flow of hot water in each branch.
 - b. Adjust calibrated balancing valves to flows indicated.
 - 5. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and plugs used for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
 - 6. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.
 - 7. Remove filter cartridges from housings and verify that cartridges are as specified for application where used and are clean and ready for use.
 - 8. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.7 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

- A. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.
- B. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:
 - Purge new piping and parts of existing domestic water piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
 - Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if methods are not prescribed, procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or as described below:
 - a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
 - b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:
 - 1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
 - Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine.
 Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.
 - c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
 - d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.
- C. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

END OF SECTION 22 1116

SECTION 23 0933 - TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

PART 1 -	GENERAL	
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	SUMMARY	
1.3	DEFINITIONS	2
1.4	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	2
1.5	SEQUENCE OF OPERATION	2
1.6	SUBMITTALS	2
1.7	REFERENCES	4
1.8	QUALITY ASSURANCE	
1.9	DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	5
1.10	COORDINATION	5
	WARRANTY	
1.12	POSTED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	6
1.13	SPECIAL TOOLS	6
1.14	PROTECTION OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	6
DADT 2	PRODUCTS	
2.1	DESCRIPTION OF THE BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM (BAS)	٠٥
2.1	DDC CONTROLLER LOCAL DISPLAY AND KEYPAD	
2.2	DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL (DDC) FIELD LEVEL CONTROLLERS	
2.3 2.4	DDC CONTROLLER SOFTWARE	····· <u>/</u>
2.4	DDC INPUT/OUTPUT SENSORS	
2.5	DDC DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK	
2.7	CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION TUBING	I
2.8	CONTROL VALVES AND VALVE OPERATORS	
2.9	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES	
	ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS WORK	
	EMERGENCY POWER-OFF (EPO) PUSH-BUTTON	
2.11	LOCAL AND AUXILIARY CONTROL COMPONENT ENCLOSURE PANELS	1 <u>-</u>
PART 3 -	EXECUTION	14
3.1	INSTALLATION - CONTROL SYSTEMS	
3.2	IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING	
3.3	GRAPHIC DISPLAY GENERATION	
3.4	OWNER INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING	
3.5	CALIBRATION AND START-UP	17
3.6	ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE	17

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components, including control components for terminal heating and cooling units not supplied with factory-wired controls.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. BACnet: Communications open protocol for building automation system networks and control (developed by ASHRAE and documented per ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2012.
- B. BAS: Building Automation System
- C. CAD: Computer Aided Design.
- D. DDC: Direct-digital controls.
- E. LonWorks (aka LonTalk): Communications open protocol as developed by Echelon Corporation that is utilized with building automation system networks and control.
- F. TC: Temperature Control.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Temperature control building automation system consisting of direct digital control system controllers, sensors, transducers, relays, switches, data communication network, etc. and all associated control wiring and raceway systems.
- B. BAS/DDC system programming, database generation. Graphic display generation accessible through existing Siemens campus network.
- C. Control valves, operators, control devices, control wiring, etc.
- D. Gauges, indicating devices, electric and electronic control accessories, and other control system devices.

1.5 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

A. Control sequences for HVAC systems, subsystems, and equipment are indicated on project drawings.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under Division 20 and 23 provisions of respective project and as supplemented in this section.
- B. All control submittal requirements shall be submitted at one time with exception to control valves, automated dampers, and initial phases of work associated with fast-track projects (when required). Early submittals of control valve and automated dampers shall be incorporated with the complete temperature controls submittal.
- C. Product Data: Include manufacturer's technical literature for each control device. Indicate dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes for materials, and installation and startup instructions for each type of product indicated.
 - 1. Each control device labeled with setting or adjustable range of control
- D. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
- E. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Shop drawings shall be done on CAD. Minimum size 11" x 17".

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 2. Schematic flow diagrams showing fans, pumps, coils, dampers, valves, and control devices.
- 3. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
- 4. Details of control enclosure including panel faces and interior, including controls, instruments, terminations blocks and component labeling.
- 5. Written sequence of operation for each controlled system.
- 6. Schedule of dampers including size, leakage, and flow characteristics (Refer to Design Data).
- 7. Schedule of valves including leakage and flow characteristics (Refer to Design Data).
- 8. Complete bill of materials to identify and quantify all control components
- 9. Overall system schematic showing communication trunk cabling from Building Network Supervisory Controller(s) to BAS field level controllers including component locations and wire termination details.
- DDC controller layouts showing connected data points and LAN connections. DDC controller terminations including power supply and remote control component termination details shall be provided.
- 11. Point list for each DDC controller including point descriptions and addresses. This information may be incorporated with DDC controller layouts.
- 12. List of system graphics to be provided with proposed tree diagram of graphics organization. Items to include: Each system, floor plan.
- F. Graphic Displays: One month after TC Shop Drawing submittal, TC Contractor shall submit graphical display backgrounds for preliminary Engineer review. Concept for each floor plan, each system, each terminal unit template. Engineer understands that final representation of graphics may not be available until BAS database is established during course of construction. Thorough graphics review will be conducted by Engineer as part of the TC/BAS acceptance procedure.
- G. Design Data: Provide indicated component selection and sizing criteria for the following component categories:
 - Control valves:
 - a. Component tag.
 - b. Equipment served/function.
 - c. Media type.
 - d. Design flow rate (GPM or lbs/hr).
 - e. Design pressure drop (ft. head) or (psi), where applicable.
 - f. Calculated valve Cv, where applicable.
 - g. Selected valve Cv, where applicable.
 - h. Resultant pressure drop (ft. head) or (psi) with selected valve.
 - i. Valve size.
 - j. Line size to valve connection (excluding reducers).
 - k. Type (ball, butterfly, globe, etc.).
 - I. Configuration (2-way, 3-way mixing, 3-way diverting).
 - m. Normal position (normally open, normally closed, floating).
 - n. Actuator spring range (where applicable).
 - o. Actuator power requirement.
 - p. Valve shut-off rating (ft. head) of (psi)
 - q. Valve body pressure/temperature rating.
 - r. Valve manufacturer/model number.
 - s. Actuator manufacturer/model number.
 - 2. Gauges:
 - a. Component tag.
 - b. Equipment served/function.
 - c. Units/range of scale
- H. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- I. Submit field reports indicating operating conditions after detailed check out of systems at Date of Substantial Completion.
- J. Project Record Documents: Include the following:
 - 1. Revise Shop Drawings to reflect actual installation and operating sequences.
 - 2. Record actual locations of control components, including control units, thermostats, and sensors.
 - 3. Submit the electronic files for all as-built shop drawings on diskette in pdf format.
- K. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation: Include the following:
 - 1. DDC controller keypad operating instructions and DDC controller override features, where applicable.
 - Device address list.
 - 3. Program Software Backup: On a magnetic media or compact disc, complete with data files.
 - 4. Software license required by and installed for DDC workstations and control systems.
 - DDC workstation software operating instructions for scheduling equipment, trending data, displaying graphics, commanding points, adding/deleting/modifying points, changing setpoints, and setting up alarms.
 - 6. Advanced DDC workstation operating instructions for graphics generation, control sequence programming and program modification.
 - 7. Printout of software applications and graphic screens.
- L. Maintenance Manuals: Include the following:
 - Product data with installation details, maintenance instructions and lists of spare parts for each type
 of control device.
 - 2. Keypad illustrations and step-by-step procedures indexed for each operator function, where applicable.
 - 3. Inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended, and calibration tolerances.
 - 4. Calibration records and list of set points.

1.7 REFERENCES

- A. AMCA 500 Test Methods for Louvers, Dampers and Shutters.
- B. ANSI/ASME B16.22 Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure fittings.
- C. ANSI/ASTM B32 Solder Metal.
- D. ANSI/NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- E. ANSI/NFPA 90A Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
- F. ASTM B280 Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service.
- G. ASTM B75 Seamless Copper Tube for General Engineering Purposes.
- H. ASTM D1693 Environmental Stress Cracking of Ethylene Plastics.
- I. NEMA DC 3 Low-Voltage Room Thermostats.
- J. ASTM E1 Specification for ASTM Thermometers.
- K. UL 1820 Fire Test of Pneumatic Tubing for Flame and Smoke Characteristics Only.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is an approved installer of the automatic control system manufacturer for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing automatic temperature-control systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems."

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Factory-Mounted Components: Where control devices specified in this Section are indicated or optional to be factory mounted on equipment, arrange for shipping of control devices to unit manufacturer.

1.10 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate work under Division 20 and 23 provisions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Coordinate location of space temperature sensors, space humidity sensor, thermostats, humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation.
- C. Coordinate installation of system components with installation of mechanical systems and equipment to achieve compatibility.
- D. Ensure installation of components is complementary to installation of similar components in other systems.
- E. Coordinate control wiring requirements, including actual terminal block numbers, with mechanical equipment manufacturers or suppliers.
- F. Ensure control system installation is complete, checked, tested and functioning properly prior to system balancing and Owner/Engineer system checkout.
- G. Cooperate fully with the Test and Balance Contractor and provide labor to operate the temperature control system as required to meet the scope of work defined in Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting and Balancing."

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Provide warranty per Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements" and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Provide 24 hour per day emergency service during warranty period, with maximum response period of four (4) hours. Provide phone number(s) for quick assistance by a Service Engineer regarding hardware or software problems.
- C. Provide scheduled maintenance service during warranty period to inspect, calibrate, and adjust controls. Make a minimum of one eight-hour service call every three months. Notify Owner prior to each scheduled inspection trip. Submit written reports upon completion of service.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

D. Provide any software or firmware revisions which are released by the DDC system manufacturer during the warranty period, at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.12 POSTED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. Provide DDC controller related as-built documents in protective binder or clear plastic display envelope for each control enclosure panel. These instructions shall include such items as as-built control diagrams and sequence of operation, simplified narrative instructions and materials necessary to aid in the operation of the equipment at the local control panels.

1.13 SPECIAL TOOLS

A. Deliver two sets of any special tools required for operation, adjustment, resetting or maintenance, not including PC laptop.

1.14 PROTECTION OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

A. All proprietary manuals and software that are subject to a non-disclosure agreement shall be submitted by the proprietary equipment manufacturer to the Owner for signed approval during the warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM (BAS)

- A. The building automation system (BAS) shall be fully integrated, distributed data processing system incorporating direct digital control (DDC) for the control and monitoring of heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment and other related systems. Microprocessor based BAS field level DDC controllers shall be directly connected to HVAC equipment sensors and actuators. A data communication network shall allow data exchange between the BAS field level DDC controllers and the Building Network Supervisory Controller. The Building Network Supervisory Controller shall be the primary operator BAS interface point for the building either through web-browser direct or through server application software (when applicable) or through local or remote Operator Workstation (when applicable to project).
- B. Approved Manufacturer System / Installer (Location):
 - 1. Trane Integrated Comfort Solutions / Trane U.S. Inc., Mid-Michigan (Flint, MI).

2.2 DDC CONTROLLER LOCAL DISPLAY AND KEYPAD

- A. Provide a display and keypad built-in to the face of DDC controller enclosure panel located in major mechanical rooms.
- B. The local display and keypad shall allow the operator to read point values and/or point status, adjust setpoints and/or parameters, and display point and alarm information.
- C. The display shall have a minimum 24 character capability. Keypad operation shall be menu driven.
- D. Use of the local display and keypad shall not interfere with normal data communication network operation or with the normal operation of the connected DDC controller.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.3 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL (DDC) FIELD LEVEL CONTROLLERS

- A. Modular in design and consisting of stand-alone microprocessor board with ROM and fully custom programmable RAM, EPROM, and/or EEPROM memory, integral interface equipment and power surge protection. DDC controllers shall be connected directly to sensors, controlled devices and the communication network.
- B. Powerfail Restart and Battery Backup: Minimum of 72 battery backup hours for complete system RAM memory and clock, with automatic battery charger or 48 hour low voltage alarm warning. Upon full system power recovery, all clocks shall be automatically synchronized, and all controlled equipment shall be automatically re-started based on correct clock time and sequence of operation.
- C. Provide fully functional communication interface ports for communication between processor, other processors, portable programmer's terminal, portable operator's unit or the remote Operator Workstation when applicable for project.
- D. Panel enclosure for controller, associated power supply and other ancillary control components shall be finished steel or rigid plastic with hinged door and keyed lock. Electronics shall be removable for protection during mounting of panel.

2.4 DDC CONTROLLER SOFTWARE

- A. Operating system shall work in real time, provide prioritized task scheduling, control time programs, monitor DDC controller communications, scan inputs and outputs, and contain built-in diagnostics.
- B. Input/output point processing shall include the following:
 - Continuous update of input and output values and/or conditions. All connected points are to be updated at least once per second.
 - 2. Assignment of proper engineering units and status condition identifiers to all points.
 - 3. In addition to physical or "hardware" points required, "software" points shall be provided where required for command access and meaningful displays, where required by the "execution" portion of this section or where required on the DDC input/output points lists. "Software" points shall appear identical to physical points in output displays and shall be assignable to text descriptors, logical groups, reports, etc. in the same manner as physical points. "Software" points shall be assigned alarm limits in the same manner as physical points.
- C. Command control software shall manage the receipt of commands from control panels, portable programmer's terminal, portable operator's unit or the remote Operator Workstation when applicable for project.
 - 1. Command delay, programmable from 0 to 2 minutes, shall be provided to prevent simultaneous energizing of large loads. Command delays shall be honored throughout the BAS DDC network, not just within the DDC controller. Delays shall be assignable on an individual per point basis.
 - Each command shall be assigned a command and residual priority to manage contentions created by multiple programs having access to the same command point. Only commands with a higher command priority than the existing residual priority shall be permitted to execute. Whenever a command is allowed to execute, its assigned residual priority shall replace the existing residual priority.
 - 3. A "fixed mode" option shall be supported to allow inputs to, and outputs from DDC control programs to be set to a fixed state or value. When in the "fixed mode," inputs and outputs shall be so noted in all reports.
 - 4. A "last user" record is to be maintained to positively identify which program or manual command is in control of a given point. The last user information shall be displayed and printed along with other point data of logical groups.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

D. Provide self-test procedure. Notify remote Operator Workstation (when applicable for project) for maintenance, performance, software, cable break, or data transmission problems. Identify variables as reliable or unreliable. Variables identified as unreliable shall use default in calculation.

E. Alarm Processing

- High/Low Alarm: Analog input alarm comparison with the ability to assign two individual sets of high and low limits (warning and actual alarm) to an input. Each alarm shall be assigned a unique differential to prevent a point from oscillating into and out of alarm. Alarm comparisons are to be made each scan cycle.
- 2. Floating Alarm: Where analog controlled values are automatically varied by software (such as hot water temperature reset), a single set of alarm limits shall be provided for those varying values. These alarm limits shall then "float" a user definable differential above and below the varying setpoint value.
- 3. Abnormal Alarm: When a digital input is not in agreement with the commanded state of its associated output point, or when a digital input is not in its normal state, an abnormal alarm shall be generated. Abnormal "on" shall cause an alarm, as well as abnormal "off." Alarm time delay for digital inputs to prevent nuisance alarms shall be provided. Each digital input alarm time delay shall be adjustable from zero to two minutes in one-second increments.
- 4. Alarm lockout shall be provided to positively lock out alarms when equipment is turned off or when a true alarm is dependent on the condition of an associated point. Lockout points and lockout initiators shall be operator programmable. On initial startup of air handler and other mechanical equipment, a "timed lockout" period shall be assigned to analog points to allow them to reach a stable condition before activating alarm comparison logic. Timed lockout period shall be programmable on a per point basis from 0 to 90 minutes in one-minute increments.
- 5. The capability of automatically initiating commands upon the occurrence of an alarm.

F. Totalization

- 1. Run time shall be accumulated based on the status of digital input points. It shall be possible to totalize either on time or off time up to 10,000 hours with one-minute resolution. Run time counts shall be resident in memory and have DDC controller resident run time limits assignable through portable programmer's terminal, portable operator's unit or the remote Operator Workstation when applicable for project.
- 2. A transition counter shall be provided to accumulate the number of times a device has been cycled on or off. Counter shall be capable of accumulating 600,000 switching cycles. Limits shall be assignable to counts to provide maintenance alarm printouts.
- 3. Analog totalization capability shall be provided to allow the totalization of electricity, air, water and steam flow, etc. These flows shall be totalized with respect to time and converted to the appropriate energy unit. It shall be possible to automatically set time intervals for totalization, adjustable from one second to 365 days. The totalization program shall keep track of the maximum and minimum instantaneous analog value measured during the period, including the date and time at which each occurred.

G. DDC Controller Programming / Configuration

- 1. All DDC controllers shall be fully programmable or configurable per required controller application type. DDC controllers which require remote or factory programming or configuration are not acceptable. DDC controllers with custom programs which may not be modified by the user are not acceptable. "Custom" programming shall mean allowing the alteration of actual control logic, and shall not be limited to allowing only the alteration of setpoints, gains, parameters, time constants, etc.
- 2. DDC controllers shall be provided to meet the control strategies as called for in the sequences of operation on the drawings. If a configurable application specific DDC controller cannot meet this requirement, a DDC fully programmable controller shall be provided.
- 3. All DDC controller setpoints, gains, parameters, time constants, etc., associated with DDC controller programs shall be available to the operator for display and modification via portable programmer's terminal, portable operator's unit or the remote Operator Workstation when applicable for project.
- 4. Each DDC controller shall have resident in its memory and available to the programs a full library of DDC algorithms, intrinsic control operators, and arithmetic, logic and relational operators for implementation of control sequences. Functions to be provided shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- a. Mathematical: Absolute value, calculate, square root, power, sign, average, totalize.
- b. Logic: OR, AND, compare, negate.
- c. Fixed Formula: High and low select, span, rate, ramp, enthalpy, wet bulb, dew point, relative humidity, humidity ratio, and filter.
- d. Data Manipulation: Store, file and set.
- e. Control Routines: Real-time based functions, proportional control, proportional-integral control, proportional-integral-derivative control, adaptive control (self-tuning), direct-acting, reverse acting, feedforward, fixed setpoint, calculated setpoint, adjustable setpoint, lead lag, hysteresis correction, event initiation/ software interlock.
- H. Building Automation System program applications (as required for controllers)
 - 1. Time of day scheduling: Allow the creation and maintenance of operating schedules for selected points based on time of day and holiday scheduling. At least two independent start and stop times per day for each system shall be allowed. Each point shall be allowed to have a unique time program, or points shall be able to be grouped and assigned to a common time program. Both digital and analog output points shall be able to be assigned to a time program. This software shall work in conjunction with the time of day scheduler software at the remote Operator Workstation (when applicable for project). This program shall also work in conjunction with the optimum start and optimum stop application software.
 - 2. Optimum Start: Start equipment based on outdoor temperature, space temperature, and system response to minimize energy usage and to assure that comfort conditions are reached exactly at scheduled occupancy time (occupancy schedules are defined under "Time Of Day Scheduling"). This program shall operate in both the heating and cooling cycles. An adaptive algorithm shall be employed which automatically adjusts the start time according to previous performance and shall automatically assign longer lead times for weekend and holiday shutdowns.
 - 3. Enthalpy Optimization: Using standard psychrometric calculations, automatically determine which air source, outdoor air or return air, presents the least total heat load, and automatically adjust mixed air damper position. When outside enthalpy exceeds return air enthalpy, the outside air damper shall go to its minimum position. Typically, the outside air damper must be in its minimum position before the cooling coil valve is allowed to open.
 - 4. Duty Cycle: Periodically cycle electrical equipment to reduce energy consumption and/or energy demand. Each load shall be assigned a cycle interval and an off period. A load leveling algorithm shall be utilized to assure that cycle periods do not coincide.
 - 5. Demand Limiting: Distributed power demand program shall be based on a sliding window instantaneous demand algorithm. The DDC controller(s) connected to the demand meter shall calculate the demand, forecast the demand trend, compare it to established demand limits, and initiate load shedding action or reestablishment of loads as required. Shedding shall be on a sequential basis with least important loads shed first and restored last. Restoration cycle shall add the most important loads first. DDC controllers on the network shall each have a four-tier shed table for assignment of sheddable loads. When a request is issued to the network to shed a specific number of kilowatts, each DDC controller shall shed Tier 1 loads, Tier 2 loads, etc. until the shed requirement is met. The program shall have the capability to sum the readings from multiple meters connected to multiple DDC controllers on the network, and to shed various loads from multiple DDC controllers on the network.
 - 6. Warm-Up: Position the outside air dampers in an adjustable (minimum) position, and trigger a digital output(s) normally used to signal air terminal units to move to their maximum flow settings. When the desired space temperature is reached, as determined by feedback from space temperature sensor(s), the digital output shall return the air terminal units to their normal operation. When occupancy time is reached, the outside air dampers shall be controlled by the normal occupied mode control sequence. During the warm-up cycle, the outside air damper shall be set at the position which minimizes outside air intake while preventing over/under pressurizing of ductwork. This program shall work in conjunction with the time scheduling program and/or the optimum start program as required.
 - 7. Night Cycle: Cycle HVAC equipment on and off as required to maintain an operator selectable unoccupied space temperature. During the equipment "on" time, the outside air damper shall be maintained in an adjustable position which minimizes outside air intake while preventing over/under pressurization of ductwork. The equipment shall be cycled such that energy reduction during unoccupied periods is uniform.
 - 8. Night Purge: Night Purge program shall apply to cooling cycle only. Night Purge shall introduce 100% outdoor air any time the outdoor air is above 50 degrees F, the space temperature is above 75

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

degrees F, the outdoor air temperature is below space temperature and the outdoor air dew point is less than 60 deg F. Purging shall stop when outdoor air is below 50 deg F, or space temperature is below 75 deg F, or outdoor temperature is less than 5 deg F cooler than space temperature, or outdoor air dew point is greater than 60 deg F.

- 9. Reset Optimization: Adjust equipment discharge setpoints based on one of the following criteria:
 - a. By sensing the worst case requirements (e.g., the zone requiring the most heating or cooling and providing only the minimum energy required to meet the load.
 - b. Adjusting the setpoint in direct proportion to another sensed variable (e.g., reset supply water temperature based on outside temperature).

2.5 DDC INPUT/OUTPUT SENSORS

A. Current Sensors:

- Split-core or donut type transformer for monitoring AC current, with analog output signal as indicated. Current sensors used on motor side of variable frequency drives shall have low frequency detection capability.
- 2. Analog sensors shall have accuracy of ±1% full scale.
- 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Neilsen-Kuliian.
 - b. Veris Industries.
 - c. Scientific-Columbus

B. Current Switches:

- Split-core or donut type transformer for monitoring AC current, with digital output signal. Current switches used on motor side of variable frequency drives shall have low frequency detection capability.
- 2. Current switches with digital output shall have adjustable trip settings. Provide field adjustment of current switches to trip at approximately 90% of normal motor operating amperage.
- 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Siemens.
 - b. NK Technologies.
 - c. Senva.
 - d. Setra.
 - e. Veris Industries.

C. Differential Pressure Transmitters (Industrial Version):

- 1. Transmitters used for measuring differential pressure only:
 - a. Each differential pressure transmitter shall be selected and calibrated for operations between 0 and 200% of the normal differential pressure. The calibration point shall be rounded upward to the nearest 10 inches W.C. (for spans less than 200" W.C.) or to the nearest 5 psi for larger spans. Calibration date shall be included on an embossed tag attached to each transmitter.
 - b. The accuracy, including linearity, hysteresis and repeatability, of the transmitter for measuring differential pressure shall be better than 2% of the span stated above throughout a 4:1 turndown.
 - c. The transmitter shall not be damaged by pressures of up to 500 psig on either side of the transmitter and all wetted parts shall be essentially inert in the presence of up to a 40% concentration of ethylene or propylene glycol in water.
 - d. Provide a drain valve for each side of the pressure chamber. Furnish and install mounting brackets appropriate for the installation location.
 - e. Span and zero shall be individually adjustable.
 - f. Manufacturers:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 1) Tobar.
- 2) ITT Barton.
- 3) Yokogawa.
- 4) Taylor.
- 5) Rosemount.
- 6) Honeywell Industrial Division.
- 7) Foxboro.
- 8) SOR.

2. Indication Gauges for Differential Pressure Transmitters:

- Each transmitter shall come with an indicating gauge which reads in gpm or inches of water (whichever is the final value desired). The gauge may be either an analog differential pressure gauge piped in parallel to the transmitter or a digital display wired directly to the output of the transmitter.
- b. The analog pressure gauge shall be selected and calibrated for the same span as the transmitter it serves.
- c. The accuracy, including linearity, hysteresis and repeatability, of the gauge for measuring differential pressure shall be better than 3% of the span stated above throughout its span. Calibration data shall be included on an embossed tag attached to each gauge.
- d. The gauge shall not be damaged by pressures of up to 500 psig on either side of the gauge and all wetted parts shall be essentially inert in the presence of up to 40% concentration of ethylene or propylene glycol in water.
- e. Scale shall be a minimum of 4.5" long. Furnish and install two bleed fittings for each gauge and mounting brackets appropriate for the installation location.

3. Three Valve Manifold:

- a. Provide a three-valve manifold for each transmitter. The manifold shall not be damaged by pressures of up to 500 psig and all wetted parts shall be essentially inert in the presence of up to a 40% concentration of ethylene glycol in water.
- b. The manifold shall be designed for direct mounting on the transmitter it serves and utilize guarter-turn valves to provide zeroing, blocking and normal service modes.

2.6 DDC DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

- A. Data communication network shall be provided to allow data exchange between the BAS field level DDC controllers and the Building Network Supervisory Controller.
- B. The BAS/DDC system-wide communication network shall consist of a primary peer-to-peer network, and at the Contractor's option, secondary sub-networks linked to the primary network. The primary network shall support peer-to-peer communications between primary network BAS field level DDC controllers. The Building Network Supervisory Controller shall be connected to the primary network. Secondary sub-networks when used shall interface with the primary network though the primary network BAS field level DDC controllers. At least one DDC controller connected to the primary peer-to-peer network shall be provided in each mechanical room, or as indicated on the drawings.
- C. Data communications media shall be twisted pair wires.
- D. The communications network shall allow shared point and control information between BAS field level DDC controllers. All required repeaters, hubs, active links, gateways, etc. and associated power supplies shall be provided as required to provide shared point and control information between BAS field level DDC controllers.
- E. Failure of any individual BAS field level DDC controller shall not cause the loss of communications between peer BAS field level DDC controllers.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- F. All data transmitted must be positively acknowledged as received or negatively acknowledged as not received. Negative acknowledgments shall cause a retransmission of the data. Network connected devices must send a "functioning" message each network cycle. Lack of a "functioning" message after successive retries shall constitute a device failure and shall be recognized as such by the network.
- G. Error recovery and communication initialization routines shall be resident in each network connected device.

2.7 CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION TUBING

- A. Copper Tubing: ASTM B280 or ASTM B75, seamless, hard drawn or annealed.
 - 1. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.22, wrought copper.
 - 2. Joints: ANSI/ASTM B32, 95-5 tin antimony.
- B. Copper Tubing: ASTM B280 or ASTM B75, seamless, hard drawn or annealed.
 - 1. Fittings: UL approved rod or forged brass rated to 200 psig at 100 degrees F.
 - 2. Joints: Ball Sleeve compression type.
- C. Polyethylene Tubing: Black, UL 1820 flame and smoke retardant where exposed in an air plenum, virgin polyethylene, conforming to modified ASTM D1693 test. All non-metallic tubing shall be minimum 1/4" O.D.; micro-sleeve is not acceptable.
 - 1. Fittings: UL approved rod or forged brass rated to 200 psig at 100 degrees F.
 - 2. Joints: Compression or barbed type.

2.8 CONTROL VALVES AND VALVE OPERATORS

- A. Pressure dependent Characterized Ball Valves (2-way & 3-way):
 - 1. Up to 2 inches: Bronze body with screwed ends, stainless steel or chrome plated brass ball, characterizing disc, stainless steel or brass stem, and resilient reinforced Teflon seats.
 - 2. Manufacturers:
 - a. Belimo.
- B. Globe Valves (2-way & 3-way):
 - 1. Up to 2 inches: Bronze body, bronze trim, rising stem, renewable composition disc, single seated, screwed ends with backseating capability, repackable under pressure.
 - 2. Over 2 inches: Iron body, bronze trim, rising stem, plug-type disc, flanged ends, renewable seat and disc, repackable under pressure.
 - 3. Valve stem packing shall be tetrafluorethylene, spring loaded and self-adjusting. Packless construction is acceptable.
 - 4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Belimo.
- C. Butterfly Pattern: Refer to Division 20 Section "Valves" for valve body and trim requirements.
- D. Electric Operators:
 - Operators shall be electronic type to accept signals from direct digital controller or modulating thermostat for proportional control.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- Valves shall spring return to normal position as indicated. Terminal unit tempering coil control valve operators are not required to be spring return.
- 3. Select with sufficient shut-off power for system pressure and highest operating torque, and torque requirements of valves which may stick because of infrequent use.
- 4. Select to provide smooth proportioning control under operating conditions normal to the system.
- 5. Electric Butterfly Control Valve Actuators: Permanent split capacitor, reversible electric motor which drives a compound epicyclic gear, thermal overload protection, factory tested, factory lubricated, localized mechanical position indicator readable at 25 feet, 0-90 degree reversible operation, bolt directly to valve top plate. Housing shall be weatherproof and suitable for outdoor location. Provide thermostatically controlled heater for prevention of condensation at low temperatures, 120 VAC. Actuator ambient temperature range shall be -20 degrees F to +140 degrees F. Provide separate limit switches which close at the full open and full closed position, respectively. Actuator shall include a manually operated handwheel for manual override of the valve position.

E. Hydronic Systems:

- 1. Valve minimum pressure rating shall meet or exceed the system minimum pressure rating as noted for each system in Division 20 Section "Valves," and in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping."
- 2. Valve minimum temperature ratings shall be 250 deg F.
- 3. For globe valves: Replaceable plugs and seats of stainless steel or brass, selected for maximum lift under application conditions.
- 4. Two way and three way valves shall have equal percentage characteristics. Size two way valve operators to close valves against pump shut off head.
- 5. Pressure independent control valves shall be used for 2-way applications unless otherwise indicated. Select to achieve scheduled flow rate of the associated heat transfer device. If the scheduled flow rate is too high to achieve with one valve, provide multiple valves sized at flow divided equally of the scheduled flow rate and control all valves in unison coordinate control valve quantity and the need for parallel piping of control valves with mechanical contractor.
- 6. Pressure Drop for pressure dependent characterized ball and globe valves: Select Control valves that result in a pressure drop at or as close as possible to scheduled information. If not scheduled, primary HVAC equipment and terminal equipment control valves shall be selected for a pressure drop close as possible to 11.5 feet of head (5 psig). TC Contractor shall use control valves that meet the pressure drop requirements from manufacturers listed above.

2.9 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES

- A. Shall provide electrical switching action upon a sensed pressure differential increase between two points. Sensitivity shall be suitable for the application. Setpoint shall be adjustable over the full range of the device. Switching action shall open or close two independent single pole double throw switches. Electrical switch rating shall be 10 amps at 120 VAC.
- B. Pressure rating of switch and connecting tubing:
 - 1. Pump Meet or exceed the system pressure rating as noted in the specifications.

2.10 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS WORK

- A. Electrical accessories such as relays, switches, contactors and control transformers shall meet the requirements of the Division 26 Specifications of respective project.
- B. Electrical wiring and conduit shall meet the requirements of the Division 26 Specifications.
- C. All control wiring in mechanical rooms and any other exposed areas shall be run in conduit. Low voltage temperature control wiring in concealed accessible locations (i.e. above lay-in ceilings), as well as low voltage temperature control wiring within partitions, may be run using plenum rated cable, neatly tie-wrapped and fastened to the building structure (not to ceiling or ceiling support wires).

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- D. Conduits carrying control wiring shall be sized for a maximum fill of 40% of capacity.
- E. Where raceway is required, two separate raceway systems shall be provided; one for A.C. wiring and the other for D.C. wiring.
- F. Data transmission cabling and equipment grounding procedures shall meet the latest FCC guidelines for electromagnetic field generation.
- G. All control wiring sizes and types shall meet or exceed the equipment manufacturer's recommendations.

2.11 EMERGENCY POWER-OFF (EPO) PUSH-BUTTON

- A. ADA compliant, push-button switch with clear cover to prevent inadvertent closure. Push-to-activate push-button, and providing two SPDT contacts rated 10 Amps at 120 VAC.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Safety Technology International model SS-2212PO
 - 2. Alarm Controls Corporation model ADC-100.

2.12 LOCAL AND AUXILIARY CONTROL COMPONENT ENCLOSURE PANELS

- A. Unitized cabinet type for each system under automatic control with relays and controls mounted in cabinet and temperature indicators, pressure gauges, pilot lights, pushbuttons and switches flush on cabinet panel face, or as detailed on drawings. Provide panel with locking door.
- B. ANSI/NEMA 250, general purpose utility enclosures with enameled finished face panel, or as indicated on the drawings.
- C. Panels shall be sized for a maximum fill of 50% capacity, and shall not be smaller than 24" X 24".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION - CONTROL SYSTEMS

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Check and verify location of temperature sensors, thermostats and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation. Locate room temperature sensors and thermostats 48 inches above floor unless noted otherwise.
- C. The location of all control-related items to be mounted on the exterior of the building must be approved by the Architect prior to installation. Indicate proposed locations on the shop drawings.
- D. Caulk both sides of damper frames to duct walls to prevent leakage between damper frame and duct.
- E. Mount control panels adjacent to associated equipment on vibration free walls or free standing angle iron supports. Sensors used for closed loop control must be connected to the same DDC controller as the associated output signal.
- F. Provide conduit and electrical wiring where required.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- G. All wiring in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed. "Wiremold" in finished areas shall be allowed when wiring cannot be run concealed in walls or partitions. Minimize "wiremold" routing.
- H. Splicing of DDC sensor cabling at junction boxes shall not be acceptable.
- I. All equipment which has moving parts and is remotely started by the control system shall be provided with warning labels no less than 2 inches in height, and in bright warning color, stating that the equipment is remotely started by automatic controls. Such labels shall be posted clearly in the area of any moving parts, such as belts, fans, pumps, etc.
- J. Coil and conceal excess capillary on remote element instruments.
- K. Install thermometers in air duct systems on flanges.
- L. Install all gauges and thermometers in locations where they are easily read from normal floor level. Provide tubing or wiring as required.
- M. Locate all control components and accessories such that they are easily accessible for adjustment, service and replacement.
- N. Locate, size and support sensing elements in airstreams so that they properly sense the representative condition. Controlling, transmitting and indicating elements shall be located to sense the average condition. Safety elements shall be located to sense the extreme condition.
- O. Locate and size sensing elements in liquid lines so that they are in moving liquid and not in stagnant or turbulent locations. Wells shall not obstruct the flow of the liquid being measured. Pipes one inch and smaller shall be increased at least one pipe size at the point of insertion.
- P. Locate pressure sensing taps in liquid lines in straight runs of pipe with at least 10 pipe diameters of straight pipe both upstream and downstream of pressure tap. Provide a shut-off cock in sensing line at each pressure tap.
- Q. Install pressure sensing elements in ducts and casings with clean, sharp taps to accurately read true static pressure, avoiding velocity influence and turbulence.
- R. Locate, support and install all control components and accessories so that they will not be subject to vibration, excessive temperatures, dirt, moisture or other harmful conditions beyond their rated limitations.
- S. Where insulation is penetrated due to the installation of sensing elements or tubing, reseal the openings air and vapor tight. Provide brackets for devices to be located on insulated surfaces so as to clear the finished surface of the insulation and to avoid puncturing the vapor seal.
- T. Provide all necessary relays, switches, linkages, control devices, accessories and connections as required for a complete and operational control system as specified herein and shown.
- U. All electric valve and damper operators shall be capable of moving from full closed to full open, or vice versa, within 120 seconds.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING

- A. All sensors, relays, switches, etc. shall be marked with the same identification number as used on the asbuilt shop drawings. Use Brother P-touch label maker or similar with black text on clear or white super adhesive tape. If label applied in wet environment, spray label with clear enamel for waterproofing.
- B. Wire shall be color coded according to functional use. Identify color coding format on record drawings.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- C. Identify each wire as to ID number at each controller termination, field device termination or on the field device.
- D. All control panels and auxiliary enclosures shall be supplied with engraved phenolic nameplate permanently attached on the front exterior with panel identification to match details of temperature control submittals and include system(s) served and area(s) served on the labeling. Include labeling near 120VAC terminations within panel identifying power source panel ID and specific circuit breaker used.
- E. Temperature control conduit and junction box covers shall be painted color to signify that it is used for temperature controls. All junction box covers shall be painted color, and the conduit shall be painted with a color mark (approximately 6 inches long) every 36" to 48", and on both sides of all penetrations.

3.3 GRAPHIC DISPLAY GENERATION

- A. Provide the following graphic displays as a minimum at the operator interface, arranged in logical penetration paths:
 - 1. Overall campus layout which shows all of the buildings on the Owner's campus.
 - 2. Individual building layout or isometric for each building connected to the system.
 - Schematic diagram for each HVAC system. Each system schematic display shall include at least the following:
 - Schematic arrangement of ductwork, fans, dampers, coils, valves, piping, pumps, equipment etc.
 - b. System name.
 - c. Area served.
 - d. Present value or status of all inputs, along with present setpoint.
 - e. Present percent open for each damper, valve, etc. based on commanded position.
 - f. Reset schedule parameters for all points, where applicable.
 - g. Present occupancy mode.
 - h. Present economizer mode, where applicable.
 - i. Present outside air temperature.
 - j. Associated space conditions and setpoints, where applicable.
 - k. Status of application programs (e.g., warm-up, night cycle, duty cycle, etc.).
 - I. Color coding to indicate normal and abnormal values, alarms, etc.
 - 4. Manual override capability for each on/off or open/closed controlled digital output (for fans, pumps, 2-position dampers and valves, etc.) and each modulating analog output (for dampers, valves, VFD speed modulation type points, etc.) shall be provided. Graphic display of output point auto or manual override status shall be provided.
 - 5. Sequence of operation in written (text) format for each HVAC system.
 - 6. Overall BAS system schematic.
 - 7. System management graphic for each network device and/or DDC controller.

3.4 OWNER INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING

- A. Provide a minimum of sixteen (16) hours of combined on-site and classroom instruction and training to the Owner on the operation of the control systems for the initial installation.
- B. Instruction and training shall be performed by a competent Contractor representative familiar with the control systems operation, maintenance and calibration.
- C. Training shall take place after check, test, start-up of temperature controls system at a time mutually agreed upon by the Owner and Contractor.
- D. Provide 5 sets of computer training & tutorial CD's describing workstation operation and functions.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

E. Provide 5 sets of literature pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the DDC system components provided.

3.5 CALIBRATION AND START-UP

- A. After installation and connection of control components, test, adjust and re-adjust as required all control components in terms of function, design, systems balance and performance. Make systems ready for environmental equipment acceptance tests.
- B. After environmental equipment has been accepted and after the systems have operated in normal service for two weeks, check the adjustment on control components and recalibrate where required. Components not in calibration shall be recalibrated to function as required, or shall be replaced. Control devices, linkages, and other control components shall be calibrated and adjusted for stable and accurate operation in accordance with the design intent and to obtain optimum performance from the equipment controlled. Cause every device to automatically operate as intended to ensure its proper functionality.

3.6 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE

- A. Upon successful completion of start-up and recalibration as indicated in this section, the Architect shall be requested in writing to inspect the satisfactory operation of the control systems.
- B. Demonstrate operation of all control systems, including each individual component, to the Owner and Architect
- C. After correcting all items appearing on the punch list, make a second written request to the Owner and Architect for inspection and approval.
- D. After all items on the punch list are corrected and formal approval of the control systems is provided by the Architect, the Contractor shall indicate to the Owner in writing the commencement of the warranty period.

END OF SECTION 23 0933

SECTION 23 2123 - HYDRONIC PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS	 1
1.2 DEFINITIONS	
1.3 SUBMITTALS	
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE	
1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING	
1.6 COORDINATION	
DART 2 PROPLICTS	_
PART 2 - PRODUCTS	
2.1 GENERAL PUMP REQUIREMENTS	
2.3 FLEXIBLY COUPLED, BASE-MOUNTED, END-SUCTION CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	
2.4 PUMP SPECIALTY FITTINGS	د
PART 3 - EXECUTION	4
3.1 EXAMINATION	
3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION	
3.3 ALIGNMENT	5
3.4 CONNECTIONS	
3.5 STARTUP SERVICE	5
3.6 DEMONSTRATION	6

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical General Requirements."
 - 2. Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Buna-N: Nitrile rubber.
- B. EPT: Ethylene propylene terpolymer.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include certified performance curves and rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, final impeller dimensions, and accessories for each type of product indicated. Indicate pump's operating point on curves.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show pump layout and connections. Include setting drawings with templates for installing foundation and anchor bolts and other anchorages.
 - 1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For all pumps and accessories to include in Operation and Maintenance manuals

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain hydronic pumps through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 778 for motor-operated water pumps.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Manufacturer's Preparation for Shipping: Clean flanges and exposed machined metal surfaces and treat with anticorrosion compound after assembly and testing. Protect flanges, pipe openings, and nozzles with wooden flange covers or with screwed-in plugs.
- B. Store pumps in dry location.
- C. Retain protective covers for flanges and protective coatings during storage.
- D. Protect bearings and couplings against damage from sand, grit, and other foreign matter.
- E. Comply with pump manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL PUMP REQUIREMENTS

- A. Pump Units: Factory assembled and tested.
- B. Motors: Comply with requirements in Division 20 Section "Motors".
- C. Selection:
 - 1. Base non-overloading characteristics for pumps upon nameplate horsepower, at any point on performance curve.
 - 2. Shaft first critical speed shall not be less than 25 percent greater than operating speed.
 - 3. Maximum impeller diameter shall not be greater than 90 percent of "cut water" diameter for a given casing and no smaller than the smallest published diameter for casing. Do not base acceptable maximum diameter calculation on percentage of impeller diameter range for a given casing.
 - 4. Pump speed shall be limited to 1800 RPM except as scheduled.
 - 5. Select at the point of maximum efficiency for a given impeller-casing combination. Deviations shall be within 3 percent of maximum efficiency on the increasing capacity side of the maximum efficiency point and 7 percent on the decreasing capacity side of the maximum efficiency point.

6. Select pump at a point no greater than 85 percent of end of curve flow.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 7. Maximum pump suction velocity:
 - a. Double suction: 15 fps.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.3 FLEXIBLY COUPLED, BASE-MOUNTED, END-SUCTION CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

A. Manufacturers:

- Bell & Gossett; Xylem Inc.; Series e-1510.
- B. Description: Factory-assembled and tested, centrifugal, overhung-impeller, separately coupled, end-suction pump as defined in HI 1.1-1.2 and HI 1.3; designed for base mounting, with pump and motor shafts horizontal. Rate pump for 175-psig minimum working pressure and a continuous water temperature of 225 deg F.

C. Pump Construction:

- 1. Casing: Radially split, cast iron, with threaded gage tappings at inlet and outlet, drain plug at bottom and air vent at top of volute, and flanged connections. Provide integral mount on volute to support the casing, and attached piping to allow removal and replacement of impeller without disconnecting piping or requiring the realignment of pump and motor shaft true back pullout. Provide replaceable bronze wear rings for all pumps with pump shaft L/D ratios greater than 6.0.
- 2. Impeller: ASTM B 584, cast bronze; statically and dynamically balanced, keyed to shaft, and secured with a locking cap screw. Trim impeller to match specified performance.
- 3. Pump Shaft: Steel, with copper-alloy shaft sleeve or stainless steel.
- 4. Mechanical Seal: Carbon rotating ring against a ceramic seat held by a stainless-steel spring, and Buna-N seal for all glycol systems and all water systems 225 deg F and below; EPT seals for water systems above 225 deg F. Include water slinger on shaft between motor and seal.
- 5. Pump Bearings: Permanently or grease-lubricated ball bearings contained in cast-iron housing with grease fittings.
- D. Flexible Shaft Coupling: Molded rubber insert and interlocking spider capable of absorbing vibration. Couplings shall be center drop-out type to allow disassembly and removal without removing pump shaft or motor. Provide EPDM coupling sleeve for all motors 40 HP and below and all variable-speed applications.
- E. Coupling Guard: Dual rated; ANSI B15.1, Section 8; OSHA 1910.219 approved; steel; removable; attached to mounting frame.
- F. Mounting Frame: Welded-steel frame and cross members, factory fabricated from ASTM A 36/A 36M channels and angles. Fabricate to mount pump casing, coupling guard, and motor.
- G. Motor: Single speed, with permanently lubricated or grease-lubricated ball bearings, unless otherwise indicated; secured to mounting frame, with adjustable alignment. Comply with requirements in Division 20 Section "Motors".
- H. Capacities and Characteristics: Refer to Schedule on Drawings.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.4 PUMP SPECIALTY FITTINGS

- A. Suction Diffuser: Angle pattern, minimum 175-psig pressure rating, cast-iron body and end cap for NPT or flanged connections or ductile iron body and end cap for grooved connections, pump-inlet fitting; with bronze startup and bronze or stainless-steel permanent strainers; bronze or stainless-steel straightening vanes; drain plug; and integral locating boss for field-fabricated support.
 - Manufacturers:
 - a. Bell & Gossett; Xylem Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine equipment foundations and anchor-bolt locations for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before pump installation.
- C. Examine foundations and inertia bases for suitable conditions where pumps are to be installed.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with HI 1.4.
- B. Install pumps with access for periodic maintenance including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.
- C. Independently support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps and weight of pumps is not supported by piping.
- D. Support in-line centrifugal pumps greater than 1/2 HP independent of piping. Use continuous-thread hanger rods and hangers of sufficient size to support pump weight. Do not support pump from motor housing plate.
- E. Refer to Division 20 Section "Mechanical Vibration Controls" for vibration isolation devices.
- F. Refer to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports" for hanger and support materials.
- G. Set base-mounted pumps on concrete bases. Disconnect flexible coupling before setting. Do not reconnect flexible couplings until alignment procedure is complete.
 - 1. Support pump baseplate on rectangular stainless steel blocks and shims, or on wedges with small taper, at points near foundation bolts to provide a gap of 3/4 to 1-1/2 inches between pump base and foundation for grouting.
 - 2. Adjust metal supports or wedges until pump and driver shafts are level. Check coupling faces and suction and discharge flanges of pump to verify that they are level and plumb.
 - 3. Install pumps on inertia bases where required. Refer to Division 20 Section "Mechanical Vibration Controls" for vibration isolation devices.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.3 ALIGNMENT

- A. Align pump and motor shafts and piping connections after setting on foundation, grout has been set and foundation bolts have been tightened, and piping connections have been made.
- B. Comply with pump and coupling manufacturers' written instructions.
- C. Adjust pump and motor shafts for angular and offset alignment by methods specified in HI 1.1-1.5, "Centrifugal Pumps for Nomenclature, Definitions, Application and Operation." Laser align to a tolerance of 0.0005 inches maximum.
- D. After alignment is correct, tighten foundation bolts evenly but not too firmly.
- E. Completely fill baseplate with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout while metal blocks and shims or wedges are in place. After grout has cured, fully tighten foundation bolts.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20 and 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Install suction and discharge pipe sizes equal to or greater than diameter of pump nozzles.
- D. Install check valve and throttling valve on discharge side of pumps. Triple-duty valves are not allowed.
- E. Install Y-type strainer or suction diffuser and shutoff valve on suction side of pumps as indicated on drawings.
- F. Install flexible connectors on suction and discharge sides of base-mounted pumps between pump casing and valves.
- G. Install pressure gages on pump suction and discharge or at integral pressure-gage tappings, or install single gage with multiple-input selector valve.
- H. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."
- Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service for each pump supplied. Written report of the start-up shall be provided to the Owner and Engineer upon completion of services.
 - 1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 2. Check piping connections for tightness.
 - 3. Clean strainers on suction piping.
 - 4. Perform the following startup checks for each pump before starting:
 - a. Verify bearing lubrication.
 - b. Verify that pump is free to rotate by hand and that pump for handling hot liquid is free to rotate with pump hot and cold. If pump is bound or drags, do not operate until cause of trouble is determined and corrected.

c. Verify that pump is rotating in the correct direction.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 5. Prime pump by opening suction valves and closing drains, and prepare pump for operation.
- 6. Start motor.
- 7. Open discharge valve slowly.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain hydronic pumps.

END OF SECTION 23 2123

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 26 0010 - ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 -	GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	SUMMARY
1.3	REFERENCES
1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.5	CODES, PERMITS AND FEES
1.6	DRAWINGS
1.7	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS
1.8	INSPECTION OF SITE
1.9	ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL
1.10	SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS
1.11	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS4
1.12	RECORD DRAWINGS
1.13	INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL
	WARRANTY
1.15	USE OF EQUIPMENT
	COORDINATION6
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)
	EXECUTION
3.1	COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION
3.2	DEMOLITION WORK
3.3	INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT
3.4	WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS
3.5	TEMPORARY SERVICES
3.6	CHASES AND RECESSES
3.7	CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK
3.8	EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
3.9	CLEANING
	PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
	EXTRA WORK
3.12	DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes electrical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. All materials shall be new. The electrical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- ANSI American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
- 2. ASTM ASTM International; www.astm.org.
- 3. CSI Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csiresources.org.
- 4. ICEA Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
- IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); <u>www.ieee.org.</u>
- 6. NEC National Electrical Code
- 7. NECA National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
 - a. NECA 1-2000, "Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting (ANSI)."
- 8. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
- 9. NETA InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
- 10. UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test and leave ready for operation the electrical systems as specified in the Division 26 Sections and as indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. In the event of inconsistencies or disagreements within the Construction Documents bids shall be based on the most expensive combination of quality and quantity of the work indicated.
 - 2. The Contractor understands that the work herein described shall be complete in every detail.
- B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of NFPA, NECA, and UL, unless otherwise indicated.
 - Notify the Architect/Engineer before submitting a proposal should any changes in Drawings or Specifications be required to conform to the above codes, rules or regulations. After entering into Contract, make all changes required to conform to above ordinances, rules and regulations without additional expense to the Owner.
- C. Source Limitations: All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.
- D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.
- E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.
- F. Sequence and Schedule: Work so as to avoid interference with the work of other trades. Be responsible for removing and relocating any work which in the opinion of the Owner's Representatives causes interference.

1.5 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for electrical work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.
- B. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed Drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the Drawings and/or Specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall govern.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.6 DRAWINGS

- A. The Drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, electrical systems and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.
- B. Examine the Drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, conduit, junction boxes and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.
- C. Deviations from the Drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.
- D. The architectural and structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to mechanical trades and electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to electrical trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the Drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.
- E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

1.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

- A. All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of electrical equipment and shall be of the manufacturer's latest design.
- B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid. Similar equipment shall be by one manufacturer.
- C. Where existing equipment is modified to include new switches, circuit breakers, metering or other components, the new components shall be by the original equipment manufacturer and shall be listed for installation in the existing equipment. Where original equipment manufacturer components are not available, third party aftermarket components shall be listed for the application and submitted to the engineer for approval. Reconditioned or salvaged components shall not be used unless specifically indicated on the drawings.

1.8 INSPECTION OF SITE

A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.

1.9 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be submitted for review prior to

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 1 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.

- Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.
- 2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.
- B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid.

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit project-specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 1.
- B. All shop Drawings shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items (lighting fixtures, etc.). Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned unchecked.
- C. If deviations (not substitutions) from Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such deviations, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons therefore, shall be submitted with the submittal for approval.
- D. Submit for approval shop drawings for electrical systems or equipment indicated in other sections of electrical specs. Where items are referred to by symbolic designation on the Drawings and Specifications, all submittals shall bear the same designation (light fixtures).

1.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

- A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 01 Specification Sections.
- B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all electrical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. Manual shall be provided on electronic media. All literature shall be combined in one document and shall be properly bookmarked with all applicable sections. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75% complete.
- C. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all electrical systems including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Routine maintenance procedures.
 - 2. Trouble-shooting procedures.
 - 3. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
 - 4. Submittals.
 - 5. Recommended spare parts list.
 - 6. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.
 - 7. System schematic drawings on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.12 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 01.
- B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new electrical work. Modifications to original drawings shall be clearly marked with a contrasting color so the marks are readily apparent.
- C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer and Owner at their request during the course of construction.

1.13 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

- A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of electrical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 2 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- C. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each electrical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.
- D. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction, or as requested by Owner.

1.14 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 01 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the electrical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner's satisfaction, any part of this electrical installation which becomes defective within a period of one year (unless specified otherwise in other Division 26 sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship or failure to follow the contract documents.
- B. Contractor shall be responsible for any temporary services including equipment and installation required to maintain operation as a result of any equipment failure or defect during warranty period.
- C. File with the Owner any and all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

1.15 USE OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The use of any equipment, or any part thereof for purposes other than testing even with the Owner's consent, shall not be construed to be an acceptance of the work on the part of the Owner, nor be construed to obligate the Owner in any way to accept improper work or defective materials.
- B. Do not use Owner's light fixtures for temporary lighting except as allowed and directed by the Owner.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.16 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
 - To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
 - 2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
 - 3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
 - 4. To ensure that connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions; and to maintain the working and access space of other equipment.
- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.
- C. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors and Frames."
- D. Coordinate electrical testing of electrical, mechanical, and architectural items, so equipment and systems that are functionally interdependent are tested to demonstrate successful interoperability.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- E. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 DEMOLITION WORK

- A. All demolition of existing electrical equipment and materials will be done by this Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, electrical equipment, devices, lighting fixtures, conduit, and wiring called out on the Drawings and as necessary whether such items are actually indicated on the Drawings or not in order to accomplish the installation of the specified new work.
- B. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this work.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- C. Unless specifically noted to the contrary, removed materials shall not be reused in the work. Salvaged materials that are to be reused shall be stored safe against damage and turned over to the appropriate trade for reuse. Salvaged materials of value that are not to be reused shall remain the property of the Owner unless such ownership is waived. Items on which the Owner waives ownership shall become the property of the Contractor, who shall remove and legally dispose of same, away from the premises.
- D. Where equipment or fixtures are removed, outlets shall be properly blanked off, and conduits capped. After alterations are done, the entire installation shall present a "finished" look, as approved by the Architect/Engineer. The original function of the present electrical work to be modified shall not be changed unless required by the specific revisions to the system as specified or as indicated.
- E. Reroute signal wires, lighting and power wiring as required to maintain service. Where walls and ceilings are to be removed as shown on the Drawings, the conduit is to be cut off by the Electrical Trades so that the abandoned conduit in these walls and ceilings may be removed with the walls and ceilings by the Architectural Trades. All dead-end conduit runs shall be plugged at the remaining line outlet boxes or at the panels.
- F. Where new walls and/or floors are installed which interfere with existing outlets, devices, etc., the Electrical Trades shall adjust, extend and reconnect such items as required to maintain continuity of same.
- G. All electrical work in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed wherever possible. Use of surface raceway or exposed conduits will be permitted only where approved by the Architect/Engineer.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with all directions and recommendations furnished by the manufacturer. Where such directions are in conflict with the Drawings and Specifications, report such conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.

B. Device Location:

 Allow for relocation prior to installation of wiring devices and other control devices, for example, receptacles, switches, fire alarm devices, and access control devices, within a 10-foot radius of indicated location without additional cost.

3.4 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. The Owner will provide access to existing buildings as required. Access requirements to occupied buildings shall be identified on the project schedule. The Contractor, once Work is started in the existing building, shall complete same without interruption so as to return work areas as soon as possible to Owner.
- B. Adequately protect and preserve all existing and newly installed Work. Promptly repair any damage to same at Contractor's expense.
- C. Consult with the Owner's Representative as to the methods of carrying on the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operation any more than absolutely necessary. Accordingly, all service lines shall be kept in operation as long as possible and the services shall only be interrupted at such time as will be designated by the Owner's Representative.

3.5 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. Provide and remove upon completion of the project, in accordance with the general conditions and as described in Division 01, a complete temporary electrical and telephone service during construction.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.6 CHASES AND RECESSES

A. Provided by the architectural trades, but the Contractor shall be responsible for their accurate location and size.

3.7 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. Refer to General Conditions for requirements.
- B. All cutting, patching and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.8 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment and other items included in the work in accordance with the approved shop Drawings and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished. All additional connections not shown on the Drawings, but called out by the equipment manufacturer's shop Drawings shall be provided.

3.9 CLEANING

- A. All debris shall be removed daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.
- B. Final cleanup shall include, but not be limited to, washing of fixture lenses or louvers, switchboards, substations, motor control centers, panels, etc. Fixture reflectors and lenses or louvers shall be left with no water marks or cleaning streaks.

3.10 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected from theft, injury or damage.
- B. Protect conduit openings with temporary plugs or caps.
- C. Provide adequate storage for all equipment and materials delivered to the job site. Location of the space will be designated by the Owner's representative or Architect/Engineer. Equipment set in place in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.

3.11 EXTRA WORK

A. For any extra electrical work which may be proposed, this Contractor shall furnish to the General Contractor, an itemized breakdown of the estimated cost of the materials and labor required to complete this work. The Contractor shall proceed only after receiving a written order from the General Contractor establishing the agreed price and describing the work to be done. Prior to any extra work which may be proposed, the Electrical Contractor shall submit unit prices (same prices for increase/decrease of work) for the following items: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2" conduit; #12, #10, #8, #6, #2 wire; receptacle, data box, fire alarm combination visual/audible notification appliance, fire alarm visual notification appliance or other devices which may be required for any proposed extra work.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.12 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

A. The Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in measurements nor to serve as Shop Drawings. Field measurements necessary for ordering materials and fitting the installation to the building construction and arrangement are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall check latest Architectural Drawings and locate light switches from same where door swings are different from Electrical Drawings.

END OF SECTION 26 0010

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 26 0519 - CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART	1 - GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	
1.3	3 SUBMITTALS
1.4	UALITY ASSURANCE
DADT	2 PROPUETO
	2 - PRODUCTS
2.	OUT LIVE DOLLDING WITH COMMISSION
2.2	
2.3	CONNECTORS AND SPLICES
PART	3 - EXECUTION
3.	
3.2	
	METHODS
3.3	
3.4	
3.5	5 IDENTIFICATION
3.6	
3.	
3.8	

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Building wires and cables rated 600V and less.
 - 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Field Quality-Control Test Reports
- B. Submit letter of compliance (intent) for general building wire and cable. Provide product data for the following:
 - 1. Power Cable for Variable Frequency Controlled Motors

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

- A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.
- B. Standards:
 - Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
 - 2. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."
- C. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B 3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B 8 for stranded conductors.
- D. Conductor Insulation:
 - 1. Type THHN/THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
 - 2. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.2 POWER CABLE FOR VARIABLE FREQUENCY CONTROLLED MOTORS

- A. Description: A factory assembly of three conductor cable with three symmetrical ground conductors, a continuous shield, an overall PVC jacket and a product specific connector and termination kit.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Service Wire Co.
- C. Standards:
 - 1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
 - 2. Comply with UL 1277
 - 3. Comply with ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC 70 for Type TC-ER Power Cable (for VFD application)
 - Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."
- D. Circuits:
 - 1. Single circuit feeder.
- E. Phase Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B 3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B 8 for stranded conductors.
- F. Ground Conductor: Bare copper.
- G. Phase Conductor Insulation: Moisture resistant, flame retardant, cross linked polyethylene (2KV RHW-2) suitable for 90degC conductor temperature operation inf dry, damp and wet locations
- H. Shield: Helically applied minimum 5 mils thick bare copper with minimum 50% overlap.
- I. Jacket: Oil resistant PVC

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- J. Connector: Water-tight and UL listed for installation on supplied TC cable (tray cable) assembly.
 - 1. Body material: nickel clad aluminum
 - 2. Connector shall provide a 360-degree electrical bonding of the copper tape shield to the connector body.
 - 3. Connection of the copper tape shield to the connector body shall be accomplished by an integral and self-retaining grounding collar that automatically provides a 360-degree connection as the connector is tightened.
 - 4. The connector assembly shall be designed to ensure against loosening of threads due to vibration.
 - A UL listed chrome plated grounding and bonding locknut with a 360-degree knurled teeth connection shall be provided with each connector to secure and bond the connector to the inverter cabinet / motor termination box.
 - 6. Tinned copper braids (minimum ¾ inches wide) with installation hardware to connect the copper tape shield to the inverter enclosure / back-panel and to the motor frame shall be provided as part of the cable system.
- K. Termination Kit: Tinned copper braids (minimum ¾ inches wide) with installation hardware to connect the copper tape shield to cable core, to the inverter enclosure/back-panel, and to the motor frame shall be provided as part of the cable system.
 - 1. Braid width shall be determined by cable core diameter size and shall be placed at a separation of 180 degrees.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS
 - A. Refer to application schedule on the drawings
 - B. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Solid or stranded for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.
 - C. Use conductor not smaller than 14 AWG for control circuits
- 3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS
 - A. Refer to application schedule on the drawings
 - B. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN/THWN-2. in raceway.
 - C. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN/THWN-2, in raceway or power-limited cable, concealed in building finishes.
 - D. Connection between Variable Frequency Controllers and Motors: Use power cable for variable frequency-controlled motors. Install and terminate according to cable manufacturer's recommendations.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
- C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- F. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- G. Complete cable tray systems installation according to Section 26 0536 "Cable Trays for Electrical Systems" prior to installing conductors and cables.
- H. Support communication cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips or plastic cable ties to support cables from structure. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.
- I. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- J. Provide a separate neutral conductor for each circuit unless multi-wire branch circuits are specifically indicated on the drawings.
- K. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for de-rating of conductors as required by N.E.C. when more than three current carrying conductors are installed in a single raceway or cable. Neutral conductors shall be considered current carrying conductors.
- L. Do not route conductors across roof without prior approval from engineer.
- M. Install and terminate power cable for variable frequency- controlled motors according to cable manufacturer's recommendations.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.
- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than un-spliced conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.
- D. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
- E. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- F. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
- G. Use Sta-Kon connectors to terminate stranded conductors #10 AWG and smaller to screw terminals.
- H. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps (wire nuts) for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller. Push-in style connectors are not permitted.
- I. Provide lugs suitable for bussing and conductor material used.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes."

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping".

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"
 - 1. Description: Test all feeders rated 100 A and above.
 - 2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection
 - Inspect cables for physical damage and proper connection in accordance with the one line diagram.
 - b. Test cable mechanical connections with an infrared survey.
 - c. Check cable color-coding against project Specifications and NEC requirements.

3. Electrical Tests

- a. Perform insulation resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Applied potential to be 1000 volts dc for 1 minute.
- b. Perform continuity test to insure proper cable connection.

4. Test Values

a. Minimum insulation resistance values shall be not less than fifty mega-ohms.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 26 0519

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 26 0526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 -	GENERAL	1
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	SUMMARY	1
1.3	REFERENCES	1
1.4	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	2
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE	2
DADTO	PROPULATO	_
	PRODUCTS	2
2.1	MANUFACTURERS	2
2.2	GROUNDING CONDUCTORS	3
2.3	CONNECTOR PRODUCTS	
DADT 2	EXECUTION	2
3.1	EQUIPMENT GROUNDING	
3.2	CONNECTIONS	
3.3	INSTALLATION	4
3.4	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL	5

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes grounding of electrical systems and equipment. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented by special requirements of systems described in other Sections.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Electrical General Requirements".
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables".

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM B 3: Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- B. ASTM B 8: Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft.
- C. ASTM B 33: Specification for Tinned Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.
- D. ASTM B 187: Specification for Copper, Bus Bar, Rod, and Shapes and General Purpose Rod, Bar, and Shapes.
- E. IEEE 81: Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.
- F. IEEE 142: Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
- G. IEEE 837: Qualifying Permanent Connections Used in Substation Grounding.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- H. IEEE 1100 1992: Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment.
- I. IEEE C2: National Electrical Safety Code.
- J. NETA MTS 2001: Maintenance Testing Specifications.
- K. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.
- L. NFPA 70B: Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance.
- M. TIA/EIA 607: Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements Standard.
- N. UL 467: Grounding and Bonding Equipment.
- O. UL 486A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

1.4 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 26 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes and connections to building steel.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Refer to specification section "Electrical Testing."
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
 - 1. Comply with UL 467.
- C. Comply with ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 "Standard for Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications".
- D. Comply with ANSI/IEEE 1100 -1992 "Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Grounding Conductors and Cables:
 - a. Refer to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables".
 - 2. Mechanical Connectors:
 - a. American Electric-Blackburn.
 - b. Burndy.
 - c. Chance/Hubbell.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- 3. Compression-type Connectors:
 - a. Burndy HyGround
 - b. Blackburn EZ Ground.
 - c. Panduit.

2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

- A. For insulated conductors, comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."
- B. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation.
- C. Copper Bonding Conductors: As follows:
 - 1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded copper conductor; size per the NEC.
 - 2. Bonding Jumper: Bare copper tape, braided bare copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.

2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

- A. Comply with IEEE 837 and UL 467; listed for use for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and connected items.
- B. Bolted Connectors: Bolted-pressure-type connectors, or compression type.
- C. Compression-Type Connectors: Pure, wrought copper, per ASTM B187.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Comply with NFPA 70, Article 250, for types, sizes, and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, unless specific types, larger sizes, or more conductors than required by NFPA 70 are indicated.
- B. In raceways, use insulated equipment grounding conductors.
- C. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits. Terminate each end on suitable lugs, bus or bushing.
- D. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply raceway with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate equipment grounding conductor. Isolate equipment grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at the isolated ground bus in the circuit's overcurrent device enclosure unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Nonmetallic Raceways: Install an equipment grounding conductor in nonmetallic raceways unless they are designated for telephone or data cables.
- F. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install an equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners and heaters. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct.
- G. Verify specific equipment grounding requirements with the manufacturer's recommendations.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. General: Make connections so galvanic action or electrolysis possibility is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.
 - Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer to order of galvanic series.
 - 2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
 - 3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.
 - Make aluminum-to-galvanized steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
 - 5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

B. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations

- Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8
 AWG and larger.
- Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.
- C. Noncontact Metal Raceway Terminations: If metallic raceways terminate at metal housings without mechanical and electrical connection to housing, terminate each conduit with a grounding bushing. Connect grounding bushings with a bare grounding conductor to grounding bus or terminal in housing. Bond electrically noncontinuous conduits at entrances and exits with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Tighten screws and bolts for grounding and bonding connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486.
- E. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Connections shall be non-reversible. Use tools and dies recommended by connector manufacturer. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on grounding conductor.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage. Install in conduit where routed above grade.
- B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install so vibration by equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment. Use exothermic-welded connectors or non-reversing compression-type connectors for outdoor locations, unless a disconnect-type connection is required; then, use a bolted clamp. Bond straps directly to the basic structure taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts. Install straps only in locations accessible for maintenance.
- C. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system upstream from equipment shutoff valve.
- D. Bond interior metal piping systems and metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated pumps, fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Use braided-type bonding straps.
- E. Equipment Grounding: Provide a permanent and continuous bonding of conductor enclosures, equipment frames, power distribution equipment ground busses, cable trays, metallic raceways, and other non-current carrying metallic parts of the electrical system.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- F. Bond together metal building elements not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.
- G. Provide a flexible braid bonding jumper at each set of columns at expansion joints.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"
 - 1. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation and for compliance with the Drawings and Specifications.

END OF SECTION 26 0526

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 26 0529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1-	GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	SUMMARY
1.3	DEFINITIONS
1.4	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS
2.1	SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS2
2.2	FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES
PART 3 -	EXECUTION
3.1	APPLICATION
3.2	SUPPORT INSTALLATION
3.3	INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS
3.4	PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
 - 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
- B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
- D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code Steel."
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
 - b. B-Line, by Eaton.
 - c. GS Metals Corp.
 - d. Pentair Electrical & Fastening Solutions.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - f. Unistrut; a part of Atkore International.
 - g. Wesanco, Inc.
 - 2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 3. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
 - Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) B-Line by Eaton.
 - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - 3) Hilti Inc.
 - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 - 3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
 - 4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
- 6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70 or as scheduled in NECA 1. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with:
 - a. Two-bolt conduit clamps
 - b. Single-bolt conduit clamps

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.
- C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
- D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
 - 1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 - 2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
 - 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 - 4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
 - 5. To Steel:
 - a. Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- b. Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69
- c. Spring-tension clamps.
- 6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
- 7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel support systems attached to substrate.
- E. Slotted support systems applications:
 - 1. Indoor dry and damp Locations: Painted Steel
 - Outdoors and interior wet locations: Galvanized Steel
- F. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.
- G. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and conduit.
- H. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.
- I. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.
- J. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
- K. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
- L. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards one inch off wall.
- M. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.
- N. The Contractor shall replace all supports and channels that sag, twist, and/or show signs of not providing proper structural support, to the equipment, it is intended for, as determined by the Owner and Architect/Engineer. All costs associated with replacing supports and steel channels shall be incurred by the Contractor.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
- C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 26 0529

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

SECTION 26 0533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1	- GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	SUMMARY
1.3	DEFINITIONS
1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.5	COORDINATION
PART 2 ·	- PRODUCTS
2.1	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING
2.2	FIRE ALARM EMT
2.3	BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS
PART 3	- EXECUTION
3.1	RACEWAY APPLICATION
3.2	INSTALLATION
3.3	FIRESTOPPING
3.4	PROTECTION
3.5	CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 07 Section, "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation at penetrations through walls, ceilings, and other fire-rated elements.
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.
- C. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 - 2. Alflex Inc.
 - 3. Allied Tube Triangle Century.
 - 4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
 - 5. International Metal Hose.
 - 6. Electri-Flex Co
 - 7. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
 - 8. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
 - 9. Mayerick.
 - 10. O-Z Gedney; unit of General Signal.
 - 11. Wheatland.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- C. EMT: ANSI C80.3.
- D. FMC: Zinc-coated steel or Aluminum.
- E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- F. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.
 - 1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886.
 - 2. Fittings for EMT: Steel, set-screw type.

2.2 FIRE ALARM EMT

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Allied Tube Triangle Century.
- B. EMT conduit with bright red topcoat; Fire Alarm EMT.
- C. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.

2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1. Shall be used within walls or ceiling.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover. Shall be used in all exposed, non-recessed, locations.
- C. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- D. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover. Shall be used in areas exposed to water.
- E. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.
 - 1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
- F. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Provide raceways in interior and exterior locations in accordance with the "Raceway Application Matrix" included on the drawings.
- B. Boxes and Enclosures, Exterior Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
- C. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.
- D. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.
- E. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
 - 1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. EMT: Use setscrew, fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
 - 3. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
- B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- E. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.
- F. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- G. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.
- I. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.
- K. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.
 - 1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.
 - 2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.
- L. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- M. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.
- N. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.
- O. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.
- P. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.
- Q. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.
- R. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.
- S. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- T. Provide pull string and 25% spare capacity in every branch circuit conduit.
- U. Communications and Signal Cabling Systems Raceways: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.
 - 1. Electrical condulet (LB's) are not permitted.
 - 2. Conduits shall have no more than two 90 degree bends between pull points or pull boxes.
 - 3. Conduits shall contain no continuous sections longer than 150 ft. without a pull point/box.
 - 4. Conduit for fiber cabling shall have a bend radius of at least 10 times the internal diameter.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- Conduit for copper cabling less than 2" shall have a bend radius of at least 6 times the internal diameter. Conduit for copper cabling 2" and larger shall have a bend radius of at least 10 times the internal diameter.
- 6. All conduit ends shall have an insulated bushing.
- V. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV3. Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.
- W. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.
- X. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.
- Y. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.
- Z. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.
- AA. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.
- BB. Do not route feeders across roof unless approved in writing by Engineer.
- CC. Provide a pull for each conduit run that exceeds 250 feet. Provide two pull boxes for runs that exceed 500 feet.
- DD. Route conduits in finished areas with exposed ceilings at underside of structural deck or as high as possible.

3.3 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.5 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 26 0533

SECTION 26 0553 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 -	GENERAL
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS
1.2	SUMMARY
1.3	QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.4	COORDINATION
PART 2 -	PRODUCTS
2.1	RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS
2.2	CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS
2.3	WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS
2.4	INSTRUCTION SIGNS
2.5	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS
2.6	MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS
2.7	WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION
PART 3 -	EXECUTION
3.1	APPLICATION
3.2	INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
 - 2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
 - 3. Warning labels and signs.
 - 4. Instruction signs.
 - 5. Equipment identification labels.
 - Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
- B. Color for Printed Legend:
 - 1. Power Circuits: Black letters on an orange field.
 - 2. Legend: Indicate system or service and voltage, if applicable.
- C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.
- B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

2.3 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
 - Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
 - 2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING OSHA REGULATION AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.4 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
 - 1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
 - 2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
 - 3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

2.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. Black letters on a white background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
 - 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
 - 2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb, minimum.
 - 3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
 - 4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.
- B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.
- C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.7 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

A. Description: Self adhesive label with black upper case letters on clear polyester label, font size 7.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service and Feeders More Than 400 A: Identify with orange self-adhesive vinyl label.
- B. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: Identify the following systems with color-coded, self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands:
 - 1. Fire Alarm System: Red.
 - 2. Security System: Blue and yellow.
 - 3. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.
 - 4. Control Wiring: Green and red.
- C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors No. 1/0 AWG and larger in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes use color-coding conductor tape and marker tape. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.
- D. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use marker tape. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number as indicated on Drawings. Identify control circuits by control wire number as indicated on shop drawings.
- E. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Mark junction box covers in indelible ink with the panel and breaker numbers of other circuits contained within.
- F. Conductor Identification: Locate at each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and each load connection or termination point.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- G. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data connections.
 - 1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
 - Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
 - 3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- H. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply self-adhesive warning labels. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
 - Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Controls with external control power connections.
 - Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
- I. Instruction Signs:
 - 1. Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
 - 2. Emergency Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.
- J. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
 - Labeling Instructions:
 - a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label mechanically secured.
 - 2. Equipment to Be Labeled: If included on project. All items may not be on project.
 - a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
 - b. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
 - c. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
 - d. Disconnect switches.
 - e. Breakers or switches at distribution panels.
- K. Wiring Device Identification Labels: On each faceplate install circuit designation label that is consistent with panelboard directories, and as-built plan drawings. Apply labels to receptacle faceplates centered below bottom outlet. Apply labels to toggle switch faceplates on backside.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

B. Location:

- 1. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces after completing finish work.
- D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- E. Attach non-adhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- F. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
- G. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
 - Color shall be factory applied or, for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit, field applied.
 - 2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Black.
 - b. Phase B: Red.
 - c. Phase C: Blue.
 - d. Grounded Conductor (Neutral): White.
 - 3. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Brown.
 - b. Phase B: Orange.
 - c. Phase C: Yellow.
 - d. Ground Conductor (Neutral): Grey.
 - 4. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.
- H. Label information arrangement for 3 lines of text.
 - 1. Line one shall describe the panel or equipment. Line one example: "DP-XX," RP-XX," "T-XX," "EF-XX," etc.
 - 2. Line two shall describe the first disconnecting means feeding this panel or equipment. Line two example: "Fed from DP-XX," "Fed from RP-XX," etc.
 - 3. Line three indicates that location of the disconnecting means as identified in line two. Line three example: "First Floor Elect. Rm #XXX."
 - 4. Line four shall include "Via T-XX" when panel or equipment is fed from a transformer.
- I. Examples:

RP-1A	EF-1	LP-1A
FED FROM DP-1A	FED FROM MCC-1A	LOCATED IN
ELECTRICAL ROOM A100	MECHANICAL ROOM F101	ELECTRICAL ROOM A100
VIA T-1A		

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES, INC. PBA Project No. 2025.0166.00 Issued for Bids October 14, 2025

- J. Fusible Enclosed Switches and Distribution Equipment: Install self-adhesive vinyl label indicating fuse rating and type on the outside of door on each fused switch.
- K. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 9 painting Sections.
- L. Degrease and clean surface to receive nameplates.
- M. Install nameplate and labels parallel to equipment lines.
- N. Secure nameplate to equipment front using screws.
- O. Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on panelboard that is recessed in finished locations.
- P. Identify conduit using field painting where required.
- Q. Paint red colored band on each fire alarm conduit and junction box if fire alarm EMT is not used.
- R. Paint bands 10 feet on center, and 4 inches minimum in width.

END OF SECTION 26 0553